

# **LUPIN MINE NUNAVUT, CANADA**

**Water Licence No. 2AM-LUP1520**

## **2018** Annual Report to the Nunavut Water Board

Submitted by:  
Lupin mines incorporated  
[A Wholly owned independent Subsidiary of Mandalay Resources Corporation]  
76 Richmond Street East, Suite 330  
Toronto, ON, M5C 1P1, Canada



# LUPIN MINE, NUNAVUT

## WATER LICENCE NO. 2AM-LUP1520

### 2018 ANNUAL REPORT

#### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Lupin Mine was in care and maintenance throughout 2018 resulting in minimal water use. Waste deposit took place from the Sewage Lakes disposal Facility and the Tailings Containment Facility during open water in accordance with the Licence requirements. The site was occupied from April 26, 2018 through December 31, 2018.

During this period, care and maintenance, and closure activities included the following:

- camp opening and closing, utilizing freshwater and deposit of sewage to the Sewage Lakes Disposal Facility, and incineration of general camp wastes;
- general site maintenance including airstrip, roads, minor repairs to Tailings Containment Area (TCA) internal dams;
- discharge of the Sewage Lakes Disposal Facility effluent (lower sewage lake). Approximately 282,506 m<sup>3</sup> of effluent was released to the environment, all within Licence discharge criteria;
- dewatering of the Tailings Dump Pond No.1 to the lower sewage lake;
- dewatering/transferring of water from the upper sewage lake to the lower sewage lake;
- removal of accumulated snow from the Bulk Fuel Storage (Main Tank Farm) prior to freshet resulted no discharge being required from the facilities;
- decommissioning of satellite tank farm, main tank farm and boneyard fuel tanks (22 in total) for final disposal. These varied in capacity from 1,880 L to 93,000 L. All were inspected and certified for future disposal. Main bulk fuel tanks and miscellaneous day tanks remain to be emptied, cleaned and certified;
- collection and pumping of TCA Dam 2 seepage back to the TCA Pond 2;
- discharge of water from the TCA, Pond 2. Approximately 1,947,851 m<sup>3</sup> of effluent was released from the TCA to the environment over a thirty-one (31) day period for an average daily rate of 62,834 m<sup>3</sup>/day. All water quality parameters were within Licence discharge criteria as well as meeting the discharge criteria of the Metal and Diamond Mining Effluent Regulations (Fisheries Act);

- general water quality monitoring;
- annual geotechnical inspection of engineered facilities; Tailings Containment Area, Sewage dam and fuel tank farm berm inspections;
- soil sampling to supplement database for the Final Closure and Reclamation Plan; installation of additional instrumentation for pore water quality and tailings cover saturation data collection;
- collection and removal of various hazardous materials and other waste (shipped to Yellowknife, NT)

#### KAVAMALIQINIRMUT NAINAAQHIMAYUT NAUNAITKUTAT 2018 UKIUM NUNNGUTAANUT NAUNAITKUTAT

Lupin Uyaraghiuqviat munaqtauhimayuq aulapkaqtitaupluni ukiumi 2018-mi talvuuna imaqtuqpallaanngittut. Annakkunik kuvihivaktut Annakuit Tahianit Kuvviqmit talvanilu Imaiyaarvighaq Ilaliutighangit hikuitillugu malighugu Laisiutaanit pitquyauhimayut. Havakviit inuqaqhimayut Qitiqqautiyuq 26-mit Upluiqvia 31-mut, 2018-mi.

Talvuuna, munaqhiyut aulapkauiyullu, umiktiriyullu taimaa havaanguyut:

- hiniktarvingmik angmaqtiriyut umiktiriyullu, imarikuq atuqhugu kuviplugillu annakuit talvunga Annakuit Tahia Kuvvianut, ikulattiplitiklu havakviup iqqakuinik;
- havakvingnik aulapkaivaktut milvingmiklu, apqutinik, ihuaqhaivaghugu Imaiyaarvighaq Ilaliutighangit Iniat (TCA) ilauniittut haputiliuqhimayut;
- anialattiyut Anaqtarviup Tahianit Kuvviq (atpakitqiyamut kuvviqmut). Haniani 282,506 m<sup>3</sup>-nik annakuit kuviyauhimayut avatinut, tamangnik Laisiutaanit kuvvikunut malighugit;
- imaiyaqhugu Imaiyaarvighaq Kuvviq Tahia Nappa 1 atpakitqiyamut kuvviq tahianut;
- imaiyaqhugu/nuutittugu imaq qulvahitqiyamit kuvviqmit talvunga atpakitqiyamut kuvviq tahianut;
- aputaiyavaghutik apittaraangat Uqhuquyat Qattaryuit Nayugaat (Uqhuquyat Qattaryuit) immaktinnagu taimaa qurluralattiyaamik ihariaginngittut;
- atuqtittihuiqpalliyut satellite-mik uqhuquyat qattaryuinik, uqhuquyat qattaryuit nayugalluangit qattaryuillu (22-nguyut naallugit) iqqakuqtauyughat. Hapkua aallatqiiktumik aktikkutariiktut 1,880 L-mik taimaalu 93,000 L-mut. Tamangnik ihivriuqtauhimayut naammagiyauplutik iqqakuqtaghat. Angitqiyat uqhuquyat qattaryuit kitullu atuqtauvaktut upluq tamaat imaiyaqtauyughat, halummaqtaulutik naammagiyauplutiklu;





- ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນ ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນທີ່ (TCA) ພື້ນທີ່ 2 ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນທີ່ (TCA) ພື້ນທີ່ 2;
- ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນ ພື້ນ ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນທີ່ (TCA), ພື້ນ 2. ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນທີ່ 1,947,851 m<sup>3</sup> ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນ ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນທີ່ (TCA) ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນທີ່ (31) ພື້ນ ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນທີ່ 62,834 m<sup>3</sup>/ພື້ນທີ່. ພື້ນ ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນ ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນ ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນທີ່ (ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນທີ່).
- ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນ ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນທີ່;
- ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນທີ່; ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນທີ່, ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນ ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນທີ່;
- ພື້ນ ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນ ພື້ນ ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນ ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນທີ່; ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນ ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນ ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນທີ່;
- ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນ ພື້ນ ພື້ນທີ່ (ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນທີ່, ພື້ນທີ່ ພື້ນທີ່)

## INTRODUCTION

The Lupin Mine is located approximately 285 km southeast of Kugluktuk in the Kitikmeot Region of Nunavut and is owned by Lupin Mines Incorporated (LMI), a wholly owned, indirect subsidiary of Mandalay Resources Corporation. The mine site is situated on the western shore of Contwoyto Lake, approximately 60 km south of the Arctic Circle. It is an underground gold mine that was in operation from 1982 to 2005 with temporary suspensions of activities between January 1998 and April 2000, and again between August 2003 and March 2004. The mine resumed production in March 2004 until February 2005. when the Site was placed into Care and Maintenance, and no active mining has taken place since.

On October 20 2017, Mandalay Resources Corporation, through its wholly owned, independent subsidiary Lupin Mines Incorporated (LMI), announced that the Lupin Mine will transition from care and maintenance to full closure and reclamation, beginning in 2018 through to 2020. An application for renewal and amendment of the current water licence (Application), as well as a Final Closure and Reclamation Plan (FCRP) was submitted to the Nunavut Water Board on July 27, 2018. The FCRP provides the necessary concepts, engineering background, and activities for the full closure and reclamation of the site, followed by a long-term monitoring program. The plan would supersede the most current Interim Closure and Reclamation Plan, approved by the NWB on July 20, 2018. The Application process has completed the Technical Review phase of the licensing process and is currently awaiting completion of commitments generated at the Technical Meeting and Pre-hearing Conference in preparation for the Public Hearing, which has been set for January 2020. Scheduling of final closure activities has been deferred one year due to winter road access requirements and delays in the security refund process, limiting financial commitments for the closure contract. Care and Maintenance of the Lupin Site will continue through 2019, with some preparation for closure activities, scheduled to commence in 2020.

Water Licence, No. 2AM-LUP1520 (Licence), a renewal of the previous licence, was issued to Lupin Mines Incorporated by the Nunavut Water Board (NWB or Board) and approved by the Minister of Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development on October 5, 2015. Three amendments to Water Licence 2AM-LUP1520 have been issued since the Licence renewal, however these are limited in scope to the security requirements of the Licence, and do not affect the annual report. Under Part B, Item 2 of the Licence, an Annual Report is required to be submitted to the NWB prior to March 31 of the year following the calendar year being reported, and prepared in accordance with Schedule B of the Licence.

The following sections provide the information as required under Schedule B of Water Licence No. 2AM-LUP1520.

#### A. FRESH WATER INTAKE VOLUME (MONITORING STATION LUP-01)

*The monthly and annual quantities in cubic metres of Water pumped from Contwoyto Lake at Station Number LUP-01.*

The Lupin Mine camp opened on April 26, 2018. Pumping water from Contwoyto Lake began on April 28, 2018 utilizing a submersible pump, filling a 4,542 litre (1,200 usg) plastic tank within a water truck that is used to transport water to the camp's two (2) 4,542 litre storage tanks. The water is then run through a series of filters with disinfection provided by a flow-through Ultraviolet chamber prior to distribution in camp. The camp was open for 250 days in 2018, through December 31, 2018, using a total of 956.68 m<sup>3</sup> of freshwater, for an average water use of 3.827 m<sup>3</sup>/day<sup>1</sup> for domestic purposes, well within the maximum authorized water use of 5,000 m<sup>3</sup>/year. The following table summarizes the monthly and annual quantities in cubic metres of Water pumped from Contwoyto Lake at Monitoring Station LUP-01.

| 2018                            | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr  | May   | Jun    | Jul    | Aug    | Sep    | Oct    | Nov    | Dec    | Total  |
|---------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Water Use (m <sup>3</sup> /day) |     |     |     | 0.18 | 69.67 | 108.25 | 155.52 | 159.52 | 108.70 | 115.53 | 115.23 | 124.08 | 956.68 |

#### B. TAILINGS EFFLUENT DISCHARGE (MONITORING STATION LUP-10)

*The monthly and annual quantities in cubic metres of treated Tailings Effluent discharged at Station Number LUP-10.*

Treatment of stored water in the Tailings Containment Area (TCA) and the discharge of Effluent at Monitoring Station LUP-10 took place between August 21, 2018 and September 19, 2018. Monthly and annual discharge volumes are summarized in the following table. Detailed Daily and Monthly Discharge volumes for monitoring Station LUP-10 are presented in Table No. 1 of Appendix A.

| 2018                           | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug     | Sep       | Oct | Nov | Dec | Annual Total (m3) |
|--------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-------------------|
| TCA Effluent (m <sup>3</sup> ) |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | 703,428 | 1,244,423 |     |     |     | 1,947,851         |

---

<sup>1</sup> A Blue-White Industries Model F-1000-RT Totalizer flow meter is used to calculate the daily freshwater consumption.

### C. MINEWATER (MONITORING STATION LUP-11)

*The monthly and annual quantities in cubic metres of Minewater discharged at Station Number LUP-11.*

There was no mine water pumped from the underground workings at the Lupin Mine Site in 2018 while under care and maintenance.

### D. SEWAGE EFFLUENT (MONITORING STATION LUP-14)

*The monthly and annual quantities in cubic metres of treated Sewage Effluent discharged at Station Number LUP-14.*

Two six-inch syphon lines were installed at the Lower Sewage Lake discharge point on July 11, 2018. Effluent release from the Sewage Lakes Disposal Facilities began on July 12, 2018 and continued until July 30, 2018. Total volume of effluent discharged at Monitoring Station LUP-14 was approximately 282,506m<sup>3</sup>. The following table illustrates the monthly and annual discharge quantity of Sewage Effluent at monitoring Station LUP-14 in 2018. Initial problems with the metering on the discharge and resetting of the meter totalizer required estimating of the first few days' flow. A summary of the daily discharge from the Sewage Lakes Disposal Facility is included in Table No. 2 of Appendix A.

| 2018                                  | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul     | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | Annual Total |
|---------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------------|
| Sewage Effluent (m <sup>3</sup> /day) |     |     |     |     |     |     | 282,506 |     |     |     |     |     | 282,506      |

Following the discharge of the Sewage Lakes Disposal Facilities, transfer of water from the upper sewage lake and the Tailings Line Dump Pond No.1 to the lower sewage lake took place in order to lower water levels and provide for storage of spring freshet in 2019.

### E. HAZARDOUS WASTE AND CHEMICALS

*Details on the types and quantities of Hazardous Waste and chemicals stored on site.*

The following table summarizes the types and quantities of Hazardous Waste and chemicals remaining on site as of December 20, 2018, to be used or eventually transported off site.

| Hazardous Waste and Chemicals Stored on Site |  |
|--|--|
| Material                                     | Amount   |
| Waste Motor Oil                              | 2000 litres (Powerhouse waste oil storage tanks 2(1,100L) oil cubes stored in the Powerhouse |
| Contaminated (old) Diesel Fuel               | 6,765 litres (33 drums in Third party Drum   |

|                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
|                             | Storage - TPDS)                                |
| Contaminated (old) Jet Fuel | 615 litres (3 drums in TPDS)                   |
| Oily Water                  | 96,965 litres (473 drums in TPDS)              |
| Acid Filled Batteries       | 36 count 12volt lead/acid Batteries (seacan)   |
| Hydrated Lime               | 13,600 kg (680 - 20 kg bags, Cold Storage #2)  |
| Portland Cement             | 3,000 kg (150 - 20 kg bags, Cold Storage #2)   |
| Calcium Chloride            | Approx. 20,000 kg (covered at laydown area #2) |
| Shotcrete Cement            | 30,000 kg (Cold Storage #4 near Winter Rd)     |

Since the Water Licence renewal in 2015, Hazardous Wastes and other waste materials have been characterized, consolidated and shipped off site. In 2018, a total of 39,288 kg (shipping weight) of Hazardous Wastes, chemicals and other materials were removed from the Lupin Mine site. The following table summarizes the types and quantities of Hazardous Waste, chemicals and materials that were packaged and shipped to Yellowknife, NT.

| Waste , Hazardous Waste and Chemicals Shipped from Lupin in 2018 |  |
|--|--|
| Material   | Amount   |
| Used Oils  | 11 Drums; 4,734 lbs  |
| Used Oil Filters/containers                                      | 1 mega bag; 181 lbs<br>1 Pallet old grease pails; 312 lbs<br>1 Drum used oil filters, 256 lbs                  |
| Contaminated Fuel  | 16 Drums from Satellite tank farm, 6,400 lbs<br>4 Drums, 1,600 lbs   |
| Anti-Freeze (contaminated)                                       | 1 Drum; 424 lbs  |
| Floordri (used)  | 1 Drum; 544 lbs<br>1 Drum; 530 lbs   |
| Oxygen and Propane Cylinders                                     | 1 Crate and 2 tote bags, 400 lbs; 19 empty cylinders, 1,620 lbs  |
| Used Lead Acid Batteries   | 6 crates, 2,296 lbs; 5 tote boxes, 498 lbs; 1 crate miners batteries, 292 lbs; 1 old tractor battery, 100 lbs. |
| Used Floordri (oil absorbent)                                    | 1 Drums; 530 lbs   |
| Incinerator Ash  | 14 Drums; 3,991 lbs  |
| Calcium Chloride (drilling salt)                                 | 16 Pallets, 31,733 lbs   |

|                            |                        |
|----------------------------|------------------------|
|                            | 400 bags, 29,233 lbs   |
| White Goods (1ea Fridge)   | 120 lbs                |
| Recyclables                | 10 mega bags; 820 lbs  |
| Total Materials Backhauled | 86,614 lbs (39,288 kg) |

*Fuel and Petroleum Products Inventory:*

As of December 20, 2018, there was approximately 1,225,625 litres of diesel fuel and 318,071 litres of jet fuel in storage in large fuel tanks within the Bulk Fuel Storage (Main Tank Farm). Within the Third-Party Drum Storage (TPDS) berm, stored in 205 Litre drums, there is approximately 2,460 Litres of gasoline in twelve (12) drums; 2,665 Litres of diesel fuel in thirteen (13) drums and approximately 6,253 litres in thirty-one (31) drums of jet-A and/or Av-gas.

Additionally, there are several empty 205 litre drums and three (3) empty 1,300 litre oil cubes on site available for spill contingency and/or temporary storage of hydrocarbons or hydrocarbon contaminated water.

## F. MONITORING PROGRAM DATA

*Tabular summaries of all data generated under the "Monitoring Program".*

### *Water Quality Monitoring - Freshwater*

Freshwater is obtained from Contwoyto Lake, pumphouse or causeway, as described in Section A above. A water sample is obtained from this location annually and submitted for physical and chemical analyses as per Licence monitoring requirements. The 2018 sample was obtained on May 24, 2018. The following table summarizes the Water quality analyses required under Schedule J, at the Freshwater Intake located at Contwoyto Lake, Monitoring Station LUP-01 (see Appendix B, Certificate of Analysis Lab WO#: L2092708, attached).

| Station LUP-01               |                            |   |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| Parameter                    | Result (mg/L) May 10, 2018 | Laboratory Method Detection Limit (MDL) |
| pH                           | 6.74                       | 0.1                                     |
| Conductivity                 |                            |   |
| Total Suspended Solids (TSS) | <3.0                       | 3                                       |
| Fecal Coliform (MPN/100mL)   | <1 CFU/100mL               | 1                                       |
| Total Metals (ICP Scan) mg/L |                            |   |
| Mercury (Hg)                 | <0.0000050                 | 0.000005                                |

| Station LUP-01  |                            |  |
|-----------------|----------------------------|--|
| Parameter       | Result (mg/L) May 10, 2018 | Laboratory Method<br>Detection Limit (MDL) |
| Aluminum (Al)   | 0.0163                     | 0.003                                      |
| Antimony (Sb)   | <0.00010                   | 0.0001                                     |
| Arsenic (As)    | 0.00063                    | 0.0001                                     |
| Barium (Ba)     | 0.00347                    | 0.0001                                     |
| Beryllium (Be)  | <0.00010                   | 0.0001                                     |
| Bismuth (Bi)    | <0.000050                  | 0.00005                                    |
| Boron (B)       | <0.010                     | 0.01                                       |
| Cadmium (Cd)    | 0.0000057                  | 0.000005                                   |
| Calcium (Ca)    | 1.24                       | 0.05                                       |
| Cesium (Cs)     | 0.000017                   | 0.00001                                    |
| Chromium (Cr)   | 0.00012                    | 0.0001                                     |
| Cobalt (Co)     | 0.00012                    | 0.0001                                     |
| Copper (Cu)     | 0.123                      | 0.0005                                     |
| Iron (Fe)       | 0.084                      | 0.01                                       |
| Lead (Pb)       | 0.000562                   | 0.00005                                    |
| Lithium (Li)    | 0.0011                     | 0.001                                      |
| Magnesium (Mg)  | 0.706                      | 0.005                                      |
| Manganese (Mn)  | 0.00403                    | 0.0001                                     |
| Molybdenum (Mo) | <0.000050                  | 0.00005                                    |
| Nickel (Ni)     | 0.00130                    | 0.0005                                     |
| Phosphorus (P)  | <0.050                     | 0.05                                       |
| Potassium (K)   | 0.519                      | 0.05                                       |
| Rubidium (Rb)   | 0.00151                    | 0.0002                                     |
| Selenium (Se)   | <0.000050                  | 0.00005                                    |
| Silicon (Si)    | 0.13                       | 0.1  |
| Silver (Ag)     | <0.000010                  | 0.00001                                    |
| Sodium (Na)     | 0.747                      | 0.05                                       |
| Strontium (Sr)  | 0.00728                    | 0.0002                                     |

| Station LUP-01 |                            |  |
|----------------|----------------------------|--|
| Parameter      | Result (mg/L) May 10, 2018 | Laboratory Method<br>Detection Limit (MDL) |
| Sulfur (S)     | 1.19                       | 0.5  |
| Tellurium (Te) | <0.00020                   | 0.0002                                     |
| Thallium (Tl)  | <0.000010                  | 0.00001                                    |
| Thorium (Th)   | <0.00010                   | 0.0001                                     |
| Tin (Sn)       | <0.00010                   | 0.0001                                     |
| Titanium (Ti)  | <0.00060                   | 0.0006                                     |
| Tungsten (W)   | <0.00010                   | 0.0001                                     |
| Uranium (U)    | 0.000020                   | 0.00001                                    |
| Vanadium (V)   | <0.00050                   | 0.0005                                     |
| Zinc (Zn)      | 0.0054                     | 0.003                                      |
| Zirconium (Zr) | <0.000060                  | 0.00006                                    |

### *Water Quality Monitoring - Effluent*

Discharge of Effluent at the Lupin Mine took place from the Tailings Containment Area and the Sewage Lakes Disposal Facility. Discharge from the Bulk Fuel Storage Facility (including the Satellite Tank Farm and the Third-Party Drum Storage area) was not required in 2018 as accumulated snow was removed in May and June prior to spring melt, placed on the south facing downward slope of the mine site general area so that snow melt would be captured by the Upper Sewage Lake, and any contaminants would be remediated via the Sewage Lakes Disposal Facility prior to discharge. Effluent monitoring is summarized in the following sections.

#### Tailings Containment Area Discharge and Downstream Monitoring

Water quantity and quality monitoring was carried out during 2018 for discharge from the Tailings Containment Area as required by Schedule J of the Water Licence. Monthly and annual Water quantity discharged is summarized above in Section B of this report. Detailed discharge flow monitoring is included in Table 1 of Appendix A, providing daily and monthly volumes discharged at monitoring station LUP-10. Approximately 1,947,851 m<sup>3</sup> of effluent was discharged at Monitoring Station LUP-10 in 2018.

Initial water quality samples to comply with Part E, Item 9 were obtained on August 9, 2018 from Station LUP-10 (102), which is upstream of the discharge syphons at Dam1a, within the Tailings Pond 2. Water quality analyses as well as toxicity bioassay tests were carried out for compliance confirmation prior to initiating discharge. A request to discharge from the Tailings Containment Area (TCA) was sent to the Inspector on August 20, 2018, which included the pre-discharge water quality data and toxicity results.



Written approval for discharge was received from the Inspector on August 20, 2018 and discharge commenced on August 21, 2018, concluding on September 19, 2018.

A further sample for bioassay testwork was obtained on September 18, 2018, prior to the completion of discharge, from both Monitoring Stations LUP-10 (discharge) and LUP-10 (102), and submitted to the lab. Additional water quality monitoring at Station LUP-10 (102) was completed on September 27, 2018 for chemical analyses.

A summary of the chemical analysis results for the above are included within Tables 3-5 of Appendix A, indicating compliance with Water Licence Effluent quality limits. The full test result reports, certificate of analyses, of the bioassay tests are included in the Appendix B of this report. In summary, the bioassay testwork determined that at 100% effluent concentration, the water within the Tailings Pond 2 (prior to discharge and during discharge) was non-toxic (100% survival) in both the rainbow trout and daphnia LC<sub>50</sub> test methods.

The following table summarizes the water quality of effluent discharged with respect to Effluent quality limits and compliance under Part E, Items 5 and 9 for Monitoring Station LUP-10.

|                                      | Monitoring Station | Field pH | pH (pH) | Total Suspended Solids (mg/L) | Cyanide, Total (mg/L) | Arsenic (As)-Total (mg/L) | Copper (Cu)-Total (mg/L) | Lead (Pb)-Total (mg/L) | Nickel (Ni)-Total (mg/L) | Zinc (Zn)-Total (mg/L) |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|---------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| Minimum                              | LUP-10             | 6.40     | 6.14    | 1.7                           | <0.0050               | 0.00299                   | 0.00196                  | 0.000029               | 0.0538                   | 0.161                  |
| Maximum                              | LUP-10             | 7.86     | 6.76    | 15.0                          | <0.010                | 0.00826                   | 0.00375                  | 0.000073               | 0.0602                   | 0.193                  |
| Average                              | LUP-10             | 6.82     | 6.41    | n/a*                          | n/a                   | 0.00525                   | 0.00244                  | n/a                    | 0.0565                   | 0.177                  |
| Licence Criteria                     |                    |          |         |                               |                       |                           |                          |                        |                          |                        |
| Max. Average Conc. (mg/L)            |                    | 6.0-9.5  |         | 15                            | 0.8                   | 0.5                       | 0.15                     | 0.10                   | 0.20                     | 0.40                   |
| Max. Conc. of Any Grab Sample (mg/L) |                    | 6.0-9.5  |         | 30                            | 1.6                   | 1.0                       | 0.30                     | 0.20                   | 0.40                     | 0.80                   |

\*n/a = average not calculated as the majority of values were below detection

A full summary of data for the discharge at monitoring station LUP-10 in 2018, and the downstream monitoring stations prior to, during and post discharge is included in Appendix A. Table 3 summarizes the monitoring data for station LUP-10, whereas Tables 4 and 5 summarize the data for the downstream monitoring chronologically and by monitoring station respectively. Copies of the laboratory Certificates of Analysis for all monitoring related to the TCA discharge is included in Appendix B.

With the exception of the results from the TCA (monitoring station LUP-10 (102)) for post discharge, all effluent water quality during discharge was observed to be well within the Licence discharge criteria of Part E, Item 5. The final date of discharge, September 19, 2018, was not included in the calculations for minimum, maximum and average values as the results for most regulated parameters were erroneously high, likely due to the inclusion of suspended matter, as evidenced by the high total suspended solids value of 10.5 mg/L and the higher total metals concentrations, whereas the soluble parameters of ammonia, nitrate, nitrite and cyanide exhibited little difference from the previous days' discharge. Results from the post discharge sample (LUP-10, 102) mentioned above, were still within Licence

discharge criteria (with the exception of total zinc) although higher than during discharge, likely due to the transfer of water from Pond 1 to Pond 2.

As noted in Table 3, Appendix B, several dates were missing analysis results due to either the sample not being obtained or the sample shipment not arriving at the lab in Yellowknife, NT.

#### Sewage Lakes Disposal Facilities

A request to discharge from the Sewage Lakes Disposal Facilities was sent to the Inspector on July 9, 2018, which included pre-discharge water quality data. Written approval for discharge was received from the Inspector on July 9, 2018 and discharge commenced on July 13, 2018, continuing through to July 31, 2018. Approximately 282,506 M<sup>3</sup> of Effluent was discharged from the facilities. The following table summarizes the Water quality analyses as required under Part E, Items 9 and 11 of the Licence, for discharge to the environment of the Sewage Lakes Disposal Facilities at Monitoring Station LUP-14, sampled June 7, 2018. Additional analyses as required under Schedule J are included in Appendix B, in the attached Certificate of Analysis, Lab WO#: L2108799, Sample Label LSP (Lower Sewage Pond).

| Station LUP-14                                |                        |   |
|---|------------------------|---|
| Parameter                                     | Result<br>June 7, 2018 | Maximum<br>Concentration of Any<br>Grab Sample (mg/L) |
| pH  | 6.53                   | 6.0 - 9.5   |
| Total Suspended Solids (TSS)                  | 5.3                    | 35  |
| Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD <sub>5</sub> ) | 6.0                    | 30  |
| Oil and Grease                                | <5.0                   | No Visible Sheen                                      |
| Fecal Coliforms (MPN/100mL)                   | <1.0                   | 1000cfu/100mL   |
| Arsenic (As)                                  | 0.00664                | 0.05  |
| Copper (Cu)                                   | 0.00109                | 0.20  |
| Lead (Pb)                                     | 0.000566               | 0.05  |
| Nickel (Ni)                                   | 0.00381                | 0.30  |
| Zinc (Zn)                                     | 0.0061                 | 0.50  |

#### Bulk Fuel Storage (Main Tank Farm)

As mentioned above, there was no discharge of effluent in 2018 from the fuel storage areas, that include the Main Tank Farm, Satellite Tank Farm and the Third-Party Storage Area. During May and early June, accumulated snow was collected from the tank farm areas, removed and disposed of along the south bank of the main laydown area north of the Upper Sewage Lake, where spring melt and runoff would report to the Sewage Disposal Facilities and be managed through the treatment and discharge of

the Lower Sewage Lake. Any remaining snow and future precipitation was minimal and managed through normal seasonal evaporation.

#### G. RESPONSE TO INSPECTION REPORTS AND COMPLIANCE REPORTS FILED BY AN INSPECTOR

*A summary of actions taken to address concerns or deficiencies listed in the inspection reports and/or compliance reports filed by an Inspector.*

Include a summary of each inspection report, including date of inspection, inspector and date of response provided (Appendix D).

Crown Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC) conducted an inspection at the Lupin Mine site on August 5, 2018 for the Water Licence and associated Land Leases. The site conditions were discussed on-site with representatives of LMI during the inspection and an inspection report for the Water Licence was filed on January 23, 2019 by the Inspector. One item was noted, for conditions of the Licence as being a “concern” regarding signage, with the remaining conditions being “acceptable”. The items noted in the inspection report are as follows:

1. Items 2, 3 and 11 of Section 3 of the inspection report identified issues related to the signage for monitoring stations under the Licence. The sign for monitoring station LUP-14 was faded and requires replacement and a sign for the Raw Water intake was missing and needed to be placed to show the sample location. The signage at monitoring station LUP-10 had blown away and needed replacement. LMI replaced all the signs at site.
2. Other items/areas inspected during the August 5, 2018 inspection included:
  - a. Satellite tank farm and main fuel tank farm;
  - b. Landfarm; contaminated soils currently being treated, however all contaminated soils are to be placed underground during final closure;
  - c. Water intake and water use records;
  - d. Tailings Impoundment Area; lime mixing at Pond 2. Noted that Environment Canada was on site and obtained samples to provide approvals;
  - e. Fingers Lake borrow pit area.

No other issues were noted during the inspection of August 5, 2018.

#### H. A SUMMARY OF MODIFICATION AND/OR MAJOR MAINTENANCE WORK CARRIED OUT ON THE WATER SUPPLY AND THE WASTE DISPOSAL FACILITIES, INCLUDING ALL ASSOCIATED STRUCTURES

Areas identified in the 2017 Geotechnical Inspection requiring immediate repairs were addressed during the 2018 care and maintenance period (Appendix C).

The 2018 Lupin Mine Tailings Containment Area Geotechnical Inspection was conducted during the period of September 13-14, 2018 by Mr. Alvin Tong, PEng., Senior Geotechnical Engineer with Stantec. Detailed visual inspection was completed on all TCA components, along with readings of instrumentation. The Geotechnical Inspection report was finalized by Stantec, November 16, 2018 and submitted by LMI to the NWB on December 10, 2018, including a cover letter from LMI (see Appendix C). General observations indicated that the perimeter dams are in stable condition. Section 4.0 of the report provides the recommendations of the Engineer. The majority of the external dams require minor surface maintenance (grading and backfilling of minor erosion), although Dam1a was noted to have some deeper erosional gullies requiring repair. Internal dams were found to be in good condition, however several areas were in need of repair due to erosion, and Dam K was noted to have five large erosion gullies and a near vertical slope at the eroded toe requiring prioritized repair while Pond 2 water level is lowered for access. Section 4.2 provided a summary of repair priorities.

In addition to the geotechnical inspection, volumetric moisture sensors were installed in the covers of Cell 2 and Cell 3 during the inspection visit. These were installed to provide data on the degree of saturation throughout the year at the depth associated with the cover and tailings contact zone. Information being gathered includes volumetric water content, temperature and electric conductivity. The sensors are equipped with dataloggers and programmed to record readings every twelve (12) hours. Initial readings will be available in 2019 following spring thaw.

#### I. SUMMARY OF UNAUTHORIZED DISCHARGES

*A list and description of all unauthorized discharges including volumes, spill report line identification number and summaries of follow-up action taken.*

There were no unauthorised discharges or spills reported in 2018.

#### J. WHERE APPLICABLE, REVISIONS AS ADDENDUMS, WITH AN INDICATION OF WHERE CHANGES HAVE BEEN MADE, FOR PLANS, REPORTS, AND MANUALS

Previous operational plans were re-submitted during the 2018 Licence renewal/amendment process. The following plans were last updated October 2017 as part of that process:

- Lupin Mine Site, Nunavut, Canada, Interim Abandonment and Restoration Plan; Lupin Mines Incorporated (A wholly owned indirect subsidiary of Mandalay Resources Corporation), October, 2017. Approved by the NWB on July 20, 2018.

- Closure Cost Update, Lupin Mine, Nunavut; Golder Associates, July 2018. A Progressive Reclamation Cost Update was later submitted to the NWB on September 24 2018, including an itemized spreadsheet as per NWB guidance, in support of the security reduction request by LMI.

#### K. UPDATED STATUS OF ANY PROGRESSIVE RECLAMATION AS IT RELATES TO TAILINGS COVER REMEDIATION AND JUSTIFICATION FOR NOT PROCEEDING TO FULL RECLAMATION UNDER PART I, ITEM 7;

##### *Progressive Reclamation*

##### Tailings Containment Area

Progressive reclamation included the covering of Cell 5 as well as repairs to various other cover areas in the TCA, undertaken during the period of July 6, 2018 through October 18, 2018. Reclamation activity at the TCA was shut down on October 18, 2018 due to snow and freezing conditions. Approximately 19,136 m<sup>3</sup> of esker material was placed in Cell 5 during 2018 to cover exposed tailings.. An area of approximately 104,500 m<sup>2</sup> remains to be covered In Cell 5 and approximately 86,000 m<sup>2</sup> remains to be covered in Cell 3, for a total area of approximately 190,500 m<sup>2</sup> remaining to be covered within the Tailings Containment Area.

##### Mine Site – Fuel Tanks

LIM contracted ChemKleen Environmental Solutions to provide all necessary manpower, equipment and tools for cleaning diesel and gasoline storage tanks at the Lupin Mine. The work at the Lupin Main Tank Farm, satellite tank farm and the Boneyard took place from August 14<sup>th</sup> through to August 30, 2018. In total twenty-two (22) fuel tanks were cleaned/taken out of service including, four (4) yellow coloured vertical diesel tanks (63,500L each) at the Main Tank Farm, ten (10) horizontal diesel tanks (93,000L each) and two (2) gasoline tanks (24,000L each) from the Satellite tank farm, three (3) horizontal tanks (500 gallon, 50,000L and 93,000L) and three (3) vertical tanks (65,000L each) from the Boneyard were cleaned and certified for tank withdrawal and marked 'Out of Service'.

The final report from ChemKleen, dated December 7, 2018 was submitted to the NWB and is available on the NWB ftp site (public register) at the following link:

<ftp://ftp.nwb-oen.ca/registry/2%20MINING%20MILLING/2A/2AM%20-%20Mining/2AM-LUP1520%20LMI/3%20TECH/2%20SECURITY%20%28C%29/2018/180802%20Security%20Reduction%20Request/181208%202AM-LUP1520%20Appendix%20C%20Lupin%20Tank%20Cleaning%20Engineered%20Report-IMLE.pdf>

### Soil Sampling - TCA (Pond 2 Substrate) and Landfarm

Soil sampling from the Tailings Containment Area and the Landfarm at the Mine site took place in September 2018 to obtain additional information for closure planning. The Pond 2 substrate will be tested for overall characterization and chemical stability. The Landfarm was sampled to assess the treatment of hydrocarbon contaminated soils that were placed in the facility in 2017. The overall plan however for these soils, regardless of treatment efficiencies, is for final disposal underground via the crown pillar opening, at closure.

### OTHER

#### *Hazardous Materials*

In 2018, approximately 39,288 kg of various material was removed from the Lupin site for disposal. A summary of materials removed from site and the volumes of materials remaining on site for either removal or consumption are included under section E above.

#### *Full Reclamation*

As noted above, Lupin Mines Incorporated, a wholly-owned, independent subsidiary of Mandalay Resources Corporation, plans to transition from care and maintenance to final closure and reclamation. Initial plans were started in 2018, and then in 2019 by carrying out measures approved under the approved Interim Closure and Reclamation Plan, with further transitioning to completion under the Final Closure and Reclamation Plan, once approved during the current amendment and renewal process for Licence No. 2AM-LUP1520.

#### **L. A SUMMARY OF PUBLIC CONSULTATION AND PARTICIPATION WITH LOCAL ORGANIZATIONS AND THE RESIDENTS OF THE NEARBY COMMUNITIES, INCLUDING A SCHEDULE OF UPCOMING COMMUNITY EVENTS AND INFORMATION SESSIONS.**

January 22, 2018, LMI had a meeting with Geoff Clark, KIA, in Vancouver to discuss the Ulu progressive reclamation plan and provided an update on the Lupin mine site closure plan.

#### **M. A SUMMARY OF ANY ABANDONMENT AND RECLAMATION WORK COMPLETED DURING THE YEAR AND AN OUTLINE OF ANY WORK ANTICIPATED FOR THE NEXT YEAR;**

Progressive reclamation activities included the removal from site, of hazardous materials as summarized in section E. In addition, work began on the removal of engine oils and glycol from the main powerhouse generators as well as general removal of building contents including office furniture, electronics, paints and aerosols, cleaners/chemicals, placed in storage for future disposal.

LMI completed several studies in relation to proposed reclamation activities in support of its interim closure and reclamation plan, water licence requirements, and requirements of the Fisheries Act, Metal Mines Effluent Regulations. These were as follows:

- Completed Environmental Effects Monitoring program for the 2018 TCA discharge under the Metal and Diamond Mines Effluent Regulations (Fisheries Act.), with the quarterly report submitted to Environment and Climate Change Canada in November, 2018.

In addition, the following studies and activities are planned for 2019:

- Carry out a planned Phase 6 (final phase) EEM studies under the Metal and Diamond Mining Effluent Regulations, scheduled for August 2019;
- Carry out a Human Health and Ecological Risk Assessment for the Lupin site as a requirement of the licence amendment and renewal process and final closure planning;
- Continued progressive reclamation of the Tailings Containment Area (TCA), covering of exposed tailings in Cell 5;
- Progressive reclamation where applicable under the approved Interim Closure and Reclamation Plan;
- Further consolidation of hazardous materials, chemicals, electronics etc. for packaging and shipment off site;
- Treatment and discharge of water in TCA Pond 2 (approximately 2 million cubic metres);
- General maintenance and or repairs as identified in the 2018 Annual Geotechnical Inspection;
- Site visit for regulators and consultants for verification of completed progressive closure activities in support of reclamation security amount adjustments as well as providing supporting documentation of completed and planned site work during formal review of the application for amendment and review of the current water Licence.

**N. ANY OTHER DETAILS ON WATER USE OR WASTE DISPOSAL REQUESTED BY THE BOARD BY THE BOARD BY NOVEMBER 1 OF THE YEAR BEING REPORTED.**

Lupin Mines Incorporated did not receive additional requests for information from the Nunavut Water Board prior to November 1, 2018 for the 2018 annual reporting period.

## APPENDIX A –TABLES 1-5



TABLE NO. 1

## Tailings Containment Area

## Monitoring Station LUP-10; 2018 Effluent Discharge Volume Monitoring

| August<br>Date | Syphon 1             |                         | Syphon 2             |                         | TOTAL                   |                      |
|----------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
|                | YTD Meter Total (m3) | Daily Meter Output (m3) | YTD Meter Total (m3) | Daily Meter Output (m3) | Daily Meter Output (m3) | YTD Meter Total (m3) |
| 21             | 0                    | 0                       | 0                    | 0                       | 0                       | 0                    |
| 22             | 14831                | 14831                   | 12282                | 12282                   | 27113                   | 27,113               |
| 22             | 46544                | 46544                   | 43166                | 43166                   | 89710                   | 89,710               |
| 23             | 67537                | 20993                   | 63427                | 20261                   | 41254                   | 130,964              |
| 24             | 113496               | 45959                   | 108054               | 44627                   | 90586                   | 221,550              |
| 24             | 0                    | 0                       | 125074               | 17020                   | 17020                   | 238,570              |
| 25             | 161180               | 47684                   | 147372               | 22298                   | 69981                   | 308,551              |
| 26             | 206793               | 45613                   | 169814               | 22442                   | 68055                   | 376,606              |
| 27             | 254539               | 47746                   | 192133               | 22320                   | 70066                   | 446,672              |
| 28             | 300294               | 45755                   | 214578               | 22444                   | 68200                   | 514,872              |
| 29             | 346228               | 45934                   | 236141               | 21563                   | 67497                   | 582,369              |
| 30             | 391854               | 45627                   | 259562               | 23422                   | 69048                   | 651,417              |
| 31             | 437458               | 45603                   | 265970               | 6408                    | 52011                   | 703,428              |
|                |                      |                         |                      |                         | <b>Total August</b>     | <b>703,428</b>       |

| September<br>Date | Syphon 1             |                         | Syphon 2             |                         | TOTAL                   |                      |
|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
|                   | YTD Meter Total (m3) | Daily Meter Output (m3) | YTD Meter Total (m3) | Daily Meter Output (m3) | Daily Meter Output (m3) | YTD Meter Total (m3) |
| 1                 | 481052               | 43595                   | 292362               | 26391                   | 69986                   | 773,414              |
| 2                 | 525865               | 44812                   | 318134               | 25773                   | 70585                   | 843,999              |
| 3                 | 570263               | 44398                   | 346481               | 28346                   | 72744                   | 916,744              |
| 4                 | 614407               | 44144                   | 370962               | 24482                   | 68626                   | 985,369              |
| 5                 | 658460               | 44053                   | 395629               | 24667                   | 68720                   | 1,054,089            |
| 6                 | 700586               | 42126                   | 420016               | 24387                   | 66514                   | 1,120,603            |
| 7                 | 746425               | 45839                   | 444635               | 24617                   | 70456                   | 1,191,059            |
| 8                 | 788469               | 41682                   | 469187               | 24552                   | 66596                   | 1,257,655            |
| 9                 | 831373               | 42904                   | 494937               | 25751                   | 68655                   | 1,326,310            |
| 10                | 873389               | 42378                   | 521051               | 26114                   | 68492                   | 1,394,802            |
| 11                | 916593               | 43204                   | 547487               | 26436                   | 69640                   | 1,464,442            |
| 12                | 957982               | 40989                   | 573384               | 27808                   | 68797                   | 1,533,239            |
| 13                | 998139               | 40577                   | 601115               | 27731                   | 69329                   | 1,602,568            |
| 14                | 1038952              | 40812                   | 629531               | 28416                   | 69228                   | 1,671,796            |
| 15                | 1078813              | 39861                   | 658863               | 29332                   | 69193                   | 1,711,657            |
| 16                | 1118500              | 39737                   | 688376               | 29513                   | 69268                   | 1,780,925            |
| 17                | 1157897              | 39347                   | 718217               | 29841                   | 69188                   | 1,850,113            |
| 18                | 1196890              | 38993                   | 747176               | 28959                   | 67952                   | 1,918,065            |
| 19                |                      | 22054                   | 0                    | 7732                    | 29786                   | 1,947,851            |
| 20                |                      |                         |                      |                         | <b>Total September</b>  | <b>1,244,423</b>     |
|                   |                      |                         |                      |                         | <b>Total 2018</b>       | <b>1,947,851</b>     |

**TABLE NO. 2****Lower Sewage Pond Syphons****Monitoring Station LUP-14; 2018 Effluent Discharge Volume Monitoring**

| July<br>Date | Syphon 1              |                         | Syphon 2             |                         | TOTAL                   |                      |
|--------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
|              | YTD Meter Total (usg) | Daily Meter Output (m3) | YTD Meter Total (m3) | Daily Meter Output (m3) | Daily Meter Output (m3) | YTD Meter Total (m3) |
| 12-Jul-18    | 0                     | 0                       | 0                    | 0                       | 0                       | 0                    |
| 13-Jul-18    |                       | Est.                    |                      | Est.                    | 17,000                  | 17,000               |
| 14-Jul-18    |                       | Est.                    |                      | Est.                    | 17,000                  | 34,000               |
| 15-Jul-18    |                       | Est.                    |                      | Est.                    | 17,000                  | 51,000               |
| 16-Jul-18    | 2317451.6             | Est.                    |                      | Est.                    | 35,090                  | 86,090               |
| 17-Jul-18    | 6454167.4             | 15659                   |                      | 15659                   | 31,318                  | 117,408              |
| 18-Jul-18    | 7631655.4             | 4457                    |                      | 4457                    | 8,914                   | 126,322              |
| 19-Jul-18    | 10561178.4            | 11089                   |                      | 11089                   | 22,179                  | 148,501              |
| 20-Jul-18    | 12511789.7            | 7384                    |                      | 7384                    | 14,768                  | 163,269              |
| 21-Jul-18    | 14386559.3            | 7097                    |                      | 7097                    | 14,194                  | 177,463              |
| 22-Jul-18    | 16198583.8            | 6859                    |                      | 6859                    | 13,719                  | 191,182              |
| 23-Jul-18    | 17967451.2            | 6696                    |                      | 6696                    | 13,392                  | 204,574              |
| 24-Jul-18    | 19625442.6            | 6276                    |                      | 6276                    | 12,552                  | 217,126              |
| 25-Jul-18    | 21252254.7            | 6158                    |                      | 6158                    | 12,316                  | 229,442              |
| 26-Jul-18    | 22786088.0            | 5806                    |                      | 5806                    | 11,612                  | 241,054              |
| 27-Jul-18    | 24222994.3            | 5439                    |                      | 5439                    | 10,878                  | 251,932              |
| 28-Jul-18    | 25620930.1            | 5292                    |                      | 5292                    | 10,584                  | 262,516              |
| 29-Jul-18    | 26880765.8            | 4769                    |                      | 4769                    | 9,538                   | 272,054              |
| 30-Jul-18    | 28261298.1            | 5226                    |                      | 5226                    | 10,452                  | 282,506              |
|              |                       |                         |                      |                         | <b>Total July</b>       | <b>282,506</b>       |

Note: Meter malfunctioning July 13, 14 and 15th 2018.

Syphon 2 Flow based on Syphon 1 Flowrate

TABLE NO. 3

### 2018 Tailings Containment Area Discharge Water Quality Monitoring - Effluent Quality Results Summary Monitoring Station LUP-10

| Licence Parameters Monitored         |                      |           |                    | Total Suspended Solids (mg/L) |         |       | Alkalinity, Total (as CaCO <sub>3</sub> ) (mg/L) |                                      |                              |                       |                       | Cyanide, Total (mg/L) |         | Arsenic (As)- Total (mg/L) |           | Copper (Cu)- Total (mg/L) |       | Lead (Pb)- Total (mg/L) |  | Nickel (Ni)- Total (mg/L) |  | Zinc (Zn)- Total (mg/L) |  |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---------|-------|--|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------|----------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|-------|-------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| Lab Sample ID                        | Parameters Monitored | Date      | Monitoring Station | Field pH                      | pH (pH) |       | Hardness (as CaCO <sub>3</sub> ) (mg/L)          | Total (as CaCO <sub>3</sub> ) (mg/L) | Ammonia, Total (as N) (mg/L) | Nitrate (as N) (mg/L) | Nitrite (as N) (mg/L) |                       |         |                            |           |                           |       |                         |  |                           |  |                         |  |
| L2144620-1                           | Pre-decant           | 09-Aug-18 | LUP-10(102)        |                               | 6.31    | <3.0  | 148  | 1.1                                  | 0.0726                       | 0.576                 | 0.0171                | <0.0050               | 0.00229 | 0.00559                    | 0.000157  | 0.0594                    | 0.183 |                         |  |                           |  |                         |  |
| See note 1                           | Daily                | 21-Aug-18 | LUP-10             |                               |         |       |  |                                      |                              |                       |                       |                       |         |                            |           |                           |       |                         |  |                           |  |                         |  |
| See note 2                           | Daily                | 22-Aug-18 | LUP-10             |                               | 7.86    |       |  |                                      |                              |                       |                       |                       |         |                            |           |                           |       |                         |  |                           |  |                         |  |
|                                      | Daily                | 23-Aug-18 | LUP-10             |                               | 6.85    |       |  |                                      |                              |                       |                       |                       |         |                            |           |                           |       |                         |  |                           |  |                         |  |
|                                      | Daily                | 24-Aug-18 | LUP-10             |                               | 6.96    |       |  |                                      |                              |                       |                       |                       |         |                            |           |                           |       |                         |  |                           |  |                         |  |
| L2154947-1                           | Daily                | 25-Aug-18 | LUP-10             | n/a                           | 6.42    | <3.0  | 155  | 1.8                                  | n/a                          | 0.649                 | 0.0068                | <0.0050               | 0.00299 | 0.00247                    | <0.000050 | 0.0555                    | 0.165 |                         |  |                           |  |                         |  |
| L2154947-2                           | Daily                | 26-Aug-18 | LUP-10             |                               | 6.49    | <3.0  | 149  | 3.3                                  | n/a                          | 0.592                 | 0.0083                | <0.0050               | 0.00307 | 0.00233                    | <0.000050 | 0.0555                    | 0.161 |                         |  |                           |  |                         |  |
| L2154947-3                           | Daily                | 27-Aug-18 | LUP-10             |                               | 6.63    | <3.0  | 150  | 2.3                                  | n/a                          | 0.591                 | 0.0069                | <0.0050               | 0.00312 | 0.00235                    | <0.000050 | 0.0558                    | 0.162 |                         |  |                           |  |                         |  |
| L2154947-4                           | Daily                | 28-Aug-18 | LUP-10             |                               | 6.77    | <3.0  | 151  | 2.9                                  | n/a                          | 0.587                 | 0.0069                | <0.0050               | 0.00322 | 0.00234                    | <0.000050 | 0.0568                    | 0.164 |                         |  |                           |  |                         |  |
| L2156607-1                           | Weekly               | 29-Aug-18 | LUP-10             |                               | 7.67    | <1.0  | 143  | 1.9                                  | 0.0637                       | 0.561                 | 0.0069                | <0.0050               | 0.00332 | 0.00237                    | <0.000050 | 0.0551                    | 0.165 |                         |  |                           |  |                         |  |
| L2159828-1                           | Weekly               | 30-Aug-18 | LUP-10             |                               | 7.32    | <3.0  | 146  | 1.6                                  | 0.0668                       | 0.582                 | 0.0071                | <0.0050               | 0.00336 | 0.00248                    | <0.000050 | 0.0551                    | 0.181 |                         |  |                           |  |                         |  |
| L2159828-2                           | Weekly               | 31-Aug-18 | LUP-10             |                               | 7.25    | <3.0  | 154  | 1.8                                  | 0.0657                       | 0.581                 | 0.0072                | <0.0050               | 0.00342 | 0.00240                    | <0.000050 | 0.0580                    | 0.188 |                         |  |                           |  |                         |  |
| L2159828-3                           | Weekly               | 01-Sep-18 | LUP-10             |                               | 7.08    | <3.0  | 153  | 1.4                                  | 0.0652                       | 0.580                 | 0.0070                | <0.0050               | 0.00364 | 0.00243                    | <0.000050 | 0.0585                    | 0.192 |                         |  |                           |  |                         |  |
| L2159828-4                           | Weekly               | 02-Sep-18 | LUP-10             |                               | 6.88    | <3.0  | 146  | 1.5                                  | 0.0637                       | 0.582                 | 0.0072                | <0.0050               | 0.00339 | 0.00281                    | <0.000050 | 0.0566                    | 0.183 |                         |  |                           |  |                         |  |
| L2159828-5                           | Weekly               | 03-Sep-18 | LUP-10             |                               | 6.66    | <3.0  | 140  | 1.6                                  | 0.0616                       | 0.583                 | 0.0071                | <0.0050               | 0.00754 | 0.00375                    | <0.000050 | 0.0585                    | 0.193 |                         |  |                           |  |                         |  |
| L2159828-6                           | Weekly               | 04-Sep-18 | LUP-10             |                               | 6.46    | <3.0  | 142  | 1.3                                  | 0.0635                       | 0.580                 | 0.0070                | <0.010                | 0.00483 | 0.00298                    | <0.000050 | 0.0561                    | 0.179 |                         |  |                           |  |                         |  |
| L2159828-7                           | Weekly               | 05-Sep-18 | LUP-10             |                               | 6.48    | <3.0  | 143  | 1.4                                  | 0.0667                       | 0.574                 | 0.0068                | <0.010                | 0.00507 | 0.00265                    | <0.000050 | 0.0569                    | 0.183 |                         |  |                           |  |                         |  |
| L2159828-8                           | Weekly               | 06-Sep-18 | LUP-10             |                               | 6.42    | <3.0  | 140  | 1.3                                  | 0.0654                       | 0.578                 | 0.0072                | <0.0050               | 0.00513 | 0.00233                    | <0.000050 | 0.0539                    | 0.171 |                         |  |                           |  |                         |  |
| L2161073-1                           | Daily                | 07-Sep-18 | LUP-10             |                               | 6.63    | <3.0  | 148  | 1.2                                  | 0.0606                       | 0.578                 | 0.0059                | <0.0050               | 0.00549 | 0.00256                    | <0.000050 | 0.0567                    | 0.177 |                         |  |                           |  |                         |  |
| See note 2                           |                      | 08-Sep-18 | LUP-10             |                               | 6.45    |       |  |                                      |                              |                       |                       |                       |         |                            |           |                           |       |                         |  |                           |  |                         |  |
|                                      |                      | 09-Sep-18 | LUP-10             |                               | 6.40    |       |  |                                      |                              |                       |                       |                       |         |                            |           |                           |       |                         |  |                           |  |                         |  |
|                                      |                      | 10-Sep-18 | LUP-10             |                               | 6.58    |       |  |                                      |                              |                       |                       |                       |         |                            |           |                           |       |                         |  |                           |  |                         |  |
| L2163999-1                           | Weekly               | 11-Sep-18 | LUP-10             |                               | 6.54    | <3.0  | 148  | 2.5                                  | 0.0681                       | 0.563                 | 0.0073                | <0.0050               | 0.00680 | 0.00260                    | 0.000073  | 0.0602                    | 0.189 |                         |  |                           |  |                         |  |
| L2163999-2                           | Weekly               | 12-Sep-18 | LUP-10             |                               | 6.49    | <3.0  | 147  | 2.0                                  | 0.0641                       | 0.562                 | 0.0072                | <0.0050               | 0.00826 | 0.00251                    | 0.000065  | 0.0592                    | 0.187 |                         |  |                           |  |                         |  |
| L2163999-3                           | Weekly               | 13-Sep-18 | LUP-10             |                               | 6.97    | <3.0  | 150  | 3.6                                  | 0.0638                       | 0.565                 | 0.0071                | <0.0050               | 0.00788 | 0.00233                    | 0.000055  | 0.0590                    | 0.187 |                         |  |                           |  |                         |  |
| L2166720-1                           | Weekly               | 14-Sep-18 | LUP-10             |                               | 7.12    | <3.0  | 150  | 3.9                                  | 0.0732                       | 0.560                 | 0.0065                | <0.0050               | 0.00639 | 0.00204                    | 0.000060  | 0.0538                    | 0.169 |                         |  |                           |  |                         |  |
| L2166720-2                           | Weekly               | 15-Sep-18 | LUP-10             |                               | 6.88    | <3.0  | 150  | 2.0                                  | 0.0637                       | 0.559                 | 0.0064                | <0.0050               | 0.00685 | 0.00209                    | <0.000050 | 0.0551                    | 0.174 |                         |  |                           |  |                         |  |
| L2166720-3                           | Weekly               | 16-Sep-18 | LUP-10             |                               | 6.49    | <3.0  | 151  | 2.1                                  | 0.0674                       | 0.560                 | 0.0064                | <0.0050               | 0.00723 | 0.00200                    | 0.000029  | 0.0553                    | 0.174 |                         |  |                           |  |                         |  |
| L2166720-4                           | Weekly               | 17-Sep-18 | LUP-10             |                               | 6.76    | <3.0  | 146  | 2.1                                  | 0.0730                       | 0.560                 | 0.0065                | <0.0050               | 0.00717 | 0.00196                    | 0.000054  | 0.0556                    | 0.174 |                         |  |                           |  |                         |  |
| L2166720-5                           | Weekly               | 18-Sep-18 | LUP-10             |                               | 6.97    | <1.0  | 149  | 2.0                                  | 0.0690                       | 0.560                 | 0.0066                | <0.0050               | 0.00739 | 0.00196                    | 0.000070  | 0.0547                    | 0.171 |                         |  |                           |  |                         |  |
| L2169165-5                           | Weekly               | 19-Sep-18 | LUP-10             |                               | 5.88    | 10.5  | 160  | <1.0                                 | 0.0686                       | 0.635                 | 0.0064                | <0.0050               | 0.04230 | 0.01570                    | 0.000614  | 0.0932                    | 0.550 |                         |  |                           |  |                         |  |
|                                      |                      | 20-Sep-18 | LUP-10             |                               | 6.88    |       |  |                                      |                              |                       |                       |                       |         |                            |           |                           |       |                         |  |                           |  |                         |  |
| L2172220-1                           | Post Decant          | 27-Sep-18 | LUP-10             | n/a                           | 6.27    | 7.3   | 167  | 6.2                                  | n/a                          | 0.501                 | 0.0039                | <0.0050               | 0.02050 | 0.00778                    | 0.000217  | 0.0804                    | 0.283 |                         |  |                           |  |                         |  |
|                                      | Minimum              | LUP-10    |                    | 6.40                          | 6.14    | 1.70  | 140  | 1.1                                  | 0.0606                       | 0.559                 | 0.0059                | <0.0050               | 0.00229 | 0.00196                    | 0.000029  | 0.0538                    | 0.161 |                         |  |                           |  |                         |  |
|                                      | Maximum              | LUP-10    |                    | 7.86                          | 6.76    | 15.00 | 155  | 3.9                                  | 0.0732                       | 0.649                 | 0.0171                | <0.010                | 0.00826 | 0.00559                    | 0.000157  | 0.0602                    | 0.193 |                         |  |                           |  |                         |  |
|                                      | Average              | LUP-10    |                    | 6.82                          | 6.41    | n/a   | 148  | 2.0                                  | 0.0662                       | 0.577                 | 0.0074                | n/a                   | 0.00512 | 0.00258                    | n/a       | 0.0566                    | 0.177 |                         |  |                           |  |                         |  |
| Licence Criteria                     |                      |           |                    |                               |         |       |  |                                      |                              |                       |                       |                       |         |                            |           |                           |       |                         |  |                           |  |                         |  |
| Max. Average Concentration (mg/L)    |                      |           |                    | 6.0-9.5                       |         | 15    |  |                                      |                              |                       |                       | 0.8                   | 0.5     | 0.15                       | 0.10      | 0.20                      | 0.40  |                         |  |                           |  |                         |  |
| Max. Conc. of Any Grab Sample (mg/L) |                      |           |                    | 6.0-9.5                       |         | 30    |  |                                      |                              |                       |                       | 1.6                   | 1.0     | 0.30                       | 0.20      | 0.40                      | 0.80  |                         |  |                           |  |                         |  |

Note 1 No Sample Obtained

Note 2 Samples Not Received by Lab

TABLE NO. 4

**2018 Tailings Containment Area Discharge Water Quality Monitoring - Downstream Water Quality Results Summary**  
**Monitoring Stations LUP-20, LUP-21, LUP-22, LUP-24 and LUP-25**  
**Chronological**

|                   |            |                    |        | Total Alkalinity, |                               |                            |                         |                              |                       |                       |                       |                            |                           |                         |                           |                         |
|-------------------|------------|--------------------|--------|-------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| Licence Monitored |            | Monitoring Station |        |                   | Total Suspended Solids (mg/L) | Hardness (as CaCO3) (mg/L) | Total (as CaCO3) (mg/L) | Ammonia, Total (as N) (mg/L) | Nitrate (as N) (mg/L) | Nitrite (as N) (mg/L) | Cyanide, Total (mg/L) | Arsenic (As)- Total (mg/L) | Copper (Cu)- Total (mg/L) | Lead (Pb)- Total (mg/L) | Nickel (Ni)- Total (mg/L) | Zinc (Zn)- Total (mg/L) |
| Lab Sample ID     | Parameters |                    | Date   | Field pH          |                               |                            |                         |                              |                       |                       |                       |                            |                           |                         |                           |                         |
| L2148649-1        | Weekly     | 14-Aug-18          | LUP-22 | 6.44              | <3.0                          | 6.41                       | 3.1                     | <0.0050                      | -                     |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00047                    | 0.00113                   | <0.000050               | 0.00172                   | <0.0030                 |
| L2148663-1        |            | 14-Aug-18          | LUP-25 | 6.37              | <3.0                          | 9.65                       | 2.6                     | <0.0050                      | -                     |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00175                    | 0.00193                   | 0.000317                | 0.00451                   | 0.0062                  |
| L2156645-1        |            | 29-Aug-18          | LUP-20 | 5.86              | <3.0                          | 119                        | 1.1                     | 0.0079                       | -                     |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00134                    | 0.00166                   | <0.000050               | 0.06160                   | 0.1110                  |
| L2156633-1        |            | 29-Aug-18          | LUP-21 | 6.55              | <3.0                          | 6.21                       | 3.2                     | <0.0050                      | -                     |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00036                    | 0.00094                   | <0.000050               | 0.00130                   | <0.0030                 |
| L2156633-2        |            | 29-Aug-18          | LUP-22 | 6.39              | <3.0                          | 29.3                       | 2.7                     | 0.0057                       | -                     |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00057                    | 0.00106                   | <0.000050               | 0.01380                   | 0.0222                  |
| L2156633-3        | 29-Aug-18  | LUP-24             | 6.56   | <3.0              | 6.38                          | 3.1                        | <0.0050                 | -                            |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00034               | 0.00081                    | <0.000050                 | 0.00203                 | <0.0030                   |                         |
| L2156633-4        | 29-Aug-18  | LUP-25             | 6.46   | <3.0              | 19.4                          | 2.8                        | 0.0070                  | -                            |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00054               | 0.00100                    | <0.000050                 | 0.00865                 | 0.0132                    |                         |
| L2161094-1        |            | 06-Sep-18          | LUP-20 | 5.57              | <3.0                          | 98.4                       | <1.0                    | 0.0118                       | -                     |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00141                    | 0.00189                   | <0.000050               | 0.04970                   | 0.1080                  |
| L2161099-1        |            | 06-Sep-18          | LUP-21 | 6.62              | <3.0                          | 7.04                       | 3.0                     | <0.0050                      | -                     |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00042                    | 0.00104                   | <0.000050               | 0.00163                   | <0.0030                 |
| L2161099-2        |            | 06-Sep-18          | LUP-22 | 6.43              | <3.0                          | 33.6                       | 2.0                     | <0.0050                      | -                     |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00065                    | 0.00106                   | <0.000050               | 0.01450                   | 0.0300                  |
| L2161099-3        |            | 06-Sep-18          | LUP-24 | 6.71              | <3.0                          | 8.54                       | 2.9                     | 0.0055                       | -                     |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00028                    | 0.00064                   | <0.000050               | 0.00278                   | 0.0043                  |
| L2161099-4        |            | 06-Sep-18          | LUP-25 | 6.72              | <3.0                          | 6.16                       | 3.0                     | <0.0050                      | -                     |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00029                    | 0.00070                   | <0.000050               | 0.00151                   | <0.0030                 |
| L2164022-1        |            | 12-Sep-18          | LUP-20 | 5.64              | <3.0                          | 126                        | <1.0                    | 0.0149                       | -                     |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00107                    | 0.00107                   | <0.000050               | 0.06320                   | 0.1410                  |
| L2164019-1        |            | 12-Sep-18          | LUP-21 | 6.61              | <3.0                          | 6.49                       | 2.3                     | 0.0082                       | -                     |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00083                    | 0.00122                   | 0.000228                | 0.00156                   | <0.0030                 |
| L2164019-2        |            | 12-Sep-18          | LUP-22 | 6.48              | <3.0                          | 30.3                       | 2.1                     | 0.0141                       | -                     |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00078                    | 0.00130                   | 0.000175                | 0.01310                   | 0.0252                  |
| L2164019-3        |            | 12-Sep-18          | LUP-24 | 6.66              | <3.0                          | 9.95                       | 2.9                     | 0.0068                       | -                     |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00033                    | 0.00095                   | <0.000050               | 0.00344                   | 0.0059                  |
| L2164019-4        |            | 12-Sep-18          | LUP-25 | 6.68              | 4.2                           | 9.86                       | 2.8                     | <0.0050                      | -                     |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00102                    | 0.00104                   | 0.000157                | 0.00371                   | 0.0065                  |
| L2169169-1        |            | 19-Sep-18          | LUP-20 | 5.79              | <3.0                          | 149                        | <1.0                    | 0.0178                       | -                     |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00104                    | 0.00126                   | <0.000050               | 0.06820                   | 0.1600                  |
| L2169165-1        |            | 19-Sep-18          | LUP-21 | 6.49              | <3.0                          | 22.8                       | 8.6                     | <0.0050                      | -                     |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00057                    | 0.00112                   | <0.000050               | 0.00838                   | 0.0223                  |
| L2169165-2        |            | 19-Sep-18          | LUP-22 | 6.45              | <3.0                          | 37.5                       | 4.5                     | <0.0050                      | -                     |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00056                    | 0.00106                   | <0.000050               | 0.01520                   | 0.0363                  |
| L2169165-3        |            | 19-Sep-18          | LUP-24 | 6.49              | 5.9                           | 9.36                       | 2.8                     | <0.0050                      | -                     |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00032                    | 0.00081                   | <0.000050               | 0.00312                   | 0.0079                  |
| L2169165-4        |            | 19-Sep-18          | LUP-25 | 6.61              | <3.0                          | 9.62                       | 5.0                     | <0.0050                      | -                     |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00033                    | 0.00077                   | <0.000050               | 0.00316                   | 0.0076                  |
| L2172163-1        |            | 26-Sep-18          | LUP-20 | 5.96              | <3.0                          | 107                        | 1.6                     | 0.0230                       | -                     |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00150                    | 0.00273                   | 0.000823                | 0.06400                   | 0.1550                  |
| L2172142-1        |            | 26-Sep-18          | LUP-21 | 6.61              | <3.0                          | 6.59                       | 2.9                     | 0.0072                       | -                     |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00040                    | 0.00092                   | <0.000050               | 0.00132                   | <0.0030                 |
| L2172142-2        |            | 26-Sep-18          | LUP-22 | 6.66              | 6.5                           | 41.3                       | 3.5                     | 0.0244                       | -                     |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00086                    | 0.00143                   | 0.000144                | 0.01350                   | 0.0270                  |
| L2172142-3        |            | 26-Sep-18          | LUP-24 | 6.67              | <3.0                          | 13.0                       | 3.1                     | 0.0180                       | -                     |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00051                    | 0.00117                   | 0.000156                | 0.00445                   | 0.0109                  |
|                   |            |                    | LUP-25 | -                 | -                             | -                          | -                       | -                            | -                     | -                     |                       | -                          | -                         | -                       | -                         | -                       |

TABLE NO. 5

**2018 Tailings Containment Area Discharge Water Quality Monitoring - Downstream Water Quality Results Summary**  
**Monitoring Stations LUP-20, LUP-21, LUP-22, LUP-24 and LUP-25**

**Monitoring Stations**

| Lab Sample ID | Licence Monitored Parameters | Date      | Monitoring Station | Field pH |      | Total Suspended Solids (mg/L) |      | Hardness (as CaCO3) (mg/L) | Alkalinity, Total (as CaCO3) (mg/L) |   | Ammonia, Total (as N) (mg/L) | Nitrate (as N) (mg/L) | Nitrite (as N) (mg/L) | Cyanide, Total (mg/L) | Arsenic (As)- Total (mg/L) | Copper (Cu)- Total (mg/L) | Lead (Pb)- Total (mg/L) | Nickel (Ni)- Total (mg/L) | Zinc (Zn)- Total (mg/L) |
|---------------|------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|----------|------|-------------------------------|------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
|               |                              |           |                    |          |      |                               |      |                            |                                     |   |                              |                       |                       |                       |                            |                           |                         |                           |                         |
| L2156645-1    | Weekly                       | 29-Aug-18 | LUP-20             |          | 5.86 | <3.0                          | 119  | 1.1                        | 0.0079                              |   |                              |                       |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00134                    | 0.00166                   | <0.000050               | 0.06160                   | 0.1110                  |
| L2161094-1    |                              | 06-Sep-18 | LUP-20             |          | 5.57 | <3.0                          | 98.4 | <1.0                       | 0.0118                              |   |                              |                       |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00141                    | 0.00189                   | <0.000050               | 0.04970                   | 0.1080                  |
| L2164022-1    |                              | 12-Sep-18 | LUP-20             |          | 5.64 | <3.0                          | 126  | <1.0                       | 0.0149                              |   |                              |                       |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00107                    | 0.00107                   | <0.000050               | 0.06320                   | 0.1410                  |
| L2169169-1    |                              | 19-Sep-18 | LUP-20             |          | 5.79 | <3.0                          | 149  | <1.0                       | 0.0178                              |   |                              |                       |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00104                    | 0.00126                   | <0.000050               | 0.06820                   | 0.1600                  |
| L2172163-1    |                              | 26-Sep-18 | LUP-20             |          | 5.96 | <3.0                          | 107  | 1.6                        | 0.0230                              |   |                              |                       |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00150                    | 0.00273                   | 0.000823                | 0.06400                   | 0.1550                  |
| L2156633-1    |                              | 29-Aug-18 | LUP-21             |          | 6.55 | <3.0                          | 6.21 | 3.2                        | <0.0050                             | - |                              |                       |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00036                    | 0.00094                   | <0.000050               | 0.0013                    | <0.0030                 |
| L2161099-1    |                              | 06-Sep-18 | LUP-21             |          | 6.62 | <3.0                          | 7.04 | 3.0                        | <0.0050                             | - |                              |                       |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00042                    | 0.00104                   | <0.000050               | 0.00163                   | <0.0030                 |
| L2164019-1    |                              | 12-Sep-18 | LUP-21             |          | 6.61 | <3.0                          | 6.49 | 2.3                        | 0.0082                              | - |                              |                       |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00083                    | 0.00122                   | 0.000228                | 0.00156                   | <0.0030                 |
| L2169165-1    |                              | 19-Sep-18 | LUP-21             |          | 6.49 | <3.0                          | 22.8 | 8.6                        | <0.0050                             | - |                              |                       |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00057                    | 0.00112                   | <0.000050               | 0.00838                   | 0.0223                  |
| L2172142-1    |                              | 26-Sep-18 | LUP-21             |          | 6.61 | <3.0                          | 6.59 | 2.9                        | 0.0072                              | - |                              |                       |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00040                    | 0.00092                   | <0.000050               | 0.00132                   | <0.0030                 |
| L2148649-1    |                              | 14-Aug-18 | LUP-22             |          | 6.44 | <3.0                          | 6.41 | 3.1                        | <0.0050                             |   |                              |                       |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00047                    | 0.00113                   | <0.000050               | 0.00172                   | <0.0030                 |
| L2156633-2    |                              | 29-Aug-18 | LUP-22             |          | 6.39 | <3.0                          | 29.3 | 2.7                        | 0.0057                              |   |                              |                       |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00057                    | 0.00106                   | <0.000050               | 0.0138                    | 0.0222                  |
| L2161099-2    |                              | 06-Sep-18 | LUP-22             |          | 6.43 | <3.0                          | 33.6 | 2.0                        | <0.0050                             |   |                              |                       |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00065                    | 0.00106                   | <0.000050               | 0.0145                    | 0.0300                  |
| L2164019-2    |                              | 12-Sep-18 | LUP-22             |          | 6.48 | <3.0                          | 30.3 | 2.1                        | 0.0141                              |   |                              |                       |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00078                    | 0.00130                   | 0.000175                | 0.0131                    | 0.0252                  |
| L2169165-2    |                              | 19-Sep-18 | LUP-22             |          | 6.45 | <3.0                          | 37.5 | 4.5                        | <0.0050                             |   |                              |                       |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00056                    | 0.00106                   | <0.000050               | 0.0152                    | 0.0363                  |
| L2172142-2    |                              | 26-Sep-18 | LUP-22             |          | 6.66 | 6.5                           | 41.3 | 3.5                        | 0.0244                              |   |                              |                       |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00086                    | 0.00143                   | 0.000144                | 0.0135                    | 0.0270                  |
| L2156633-3    |                              | 29-Aug-18 | LUP-24             |          | 6.56 | <3.0                          | 6.38 | 3.1                        | <0.0050                             | - |                              |                       |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00034                    | 0.00081                   | <0.000050               | 0.00203                   | <0.0030                 |
| L2161099-3    |                              | 06-Sep-18 | LUP-24             |          | 6.71 | <3.0                          | 8.54 | 2.9                        | 0.0055                              | - |                              |                       |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00028                    | 0.00064                   | <0.000050               | 0.00278                   | 0.0043                  |
| L2164019-3    |                              | 12-Sep-18 | LUP-24             |          | 6.66 | <3.0                          | 9.95 | 2.9                        | 0.0068                              | - |                              |                       |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00033                    | 0.00095                   | <0.000050               | 0.00344                   | 0.0059                  |
| L2169165-3    |                              | 19-Sep-18 | LUP-24             |          | 6.49 | 5.9                           | 9.36 | 2.8                        | <0.0050                             | - |                              |                       |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00032                    | 0.00081                   | <0.000050               | 0.00312                   | 0.0079                  |
| L2172142-3    |                              | 26-Sep-18 | LUP-24             |          | 6.67 | <3.0                          | 13.0 | 3.1                        | 0.0180                              | - |                              |                       |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00051                    | 0.00117                   | 0.000156                | 0.00445                   | 0.0109                  |
| L2148663-1    |                              | 14-Aug-18 | LUP-25             |          | 6.37 | <3.0                          | 9.65 | 2.6                        | <0.0050                             |   |                              |                       |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00175                    | 0.00193                   | 0.000317                | 0.00451                   | 0.0062                  |
| L2156633-4    |                              | 29-Aug-18 | LUP-25             |          | 6.46 | <3.0                          | 19.4 | 2.8                        | 0.0070                              |   |                              |                       |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00054                    | 0.00100                   | <0.000050               | 0.00865                   | 0.0132                  |
| L2161099-4    |                              | 06-Sep-18 | LUP-25             |          | 6.72 | <3.0                          | 6.16 | 3.0                        | <0.0050                             |   |                              |                       |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00029                    | 0.00070                   | <0.000050               | 0.00151                   | <0.0030                 |
| L2164019-4    |                              | 12-Sep-18 | LUP-25             |          | 6.68 | 4.2                           | 9.86 | 2.8                        | <0.0050                             |   |                              |                       |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00102                    | 0.00104                   | 0.000157                | 0.00371                   | 0.0065                  |
| L2169165-4    |                              | 19-Sep-18 | LUP-25             |          | 6.61 | <3.0                          | 9.62 | 5.0                        | <0.0050                             |   |                              |                       |                       | <0.0050               | 0.00033                    | 0.00077                   | <0.000050               | 0.00316                   | 0.0076                  |
|               |                              |           | LUP-25             |          | -    | -                             | -    | -                          | -                                   |   |                              |                       |                       | -                     | -                          | -                         | -                       | -                         | -                       |

## APPENDIX B - COA



## Acute Toxicity Test Results

Sample L2144620-1 LUP 10 (LUP102),  
collected August 9, 2018

Final Report

August 28, 2018

Submitted to: **ALS Environmental**  
Burnaby, BC

## SAMPLE INFORMATION

| Sample ID                     | Dates            |                    | <i>Daphnia magna</i><br>test initiation | Receipt<br>temperature |
|-------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|
|                               | Collected        | Received           |   |                        |
| L2144620-1<br>LUP 10 (LUP102) | 09-Aug-18 at N/A | 13-Aug-18 at 0940h | 14-Aug-18 at 1610h                      | 7.0°C                  |

N/A = Not available

## TEST

- *Daphnia magna* 48-h LC50 test

## RESULTS

### Toxicity test results

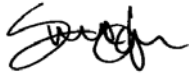
| Sample ID                  | LC50 (%v/v) |
|----------------------------|-------------|
| L2144620-1 LUP 10 (LUP102) | > 100       |

## QA/QC

| QA/QC summary                                      | <i>Daphnia magna</i>                  |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| Reference toxicant LC50 (95% CI)                   | 5.2 (4.2 – 6.4) g/L NaCl <sup>1</sup> |
| Reference toxicant historical mean<br>(2 SD range) | 5.7 (3.9 – 8.4) g/L NaCl              |
| Reference toxicant CV                              | 20%                                   |
| Organism health history                            | Acceptable                            |
| Protocol deviations                                | None                                  |
| Water quality range deviations                     | None                                  |
| Control performance                                | Acceptable                            |
| Test performance                                   | Valid                                 |

<sup>1</sup> Test date: August 7, 2018, LC = Lethal Concentration, SD = Standard Deviation, CV = Coefficient of Variation





---

Report By:  
Yvonne Lam, B.Sc.  
Laboratory Biologist



---

Reviewed By:  
Edmund Canaria, R.P.Bio  
Senior Analyst

This report has been prepared by Nautilus Environmental Company Inc. based on data and/or samples provided by our client and the results of this study are for their sole benefit. Any reliance on the data by a third party is at the sole and exclusive risk of that party. The results presented here relate only to the samples tested.

## **APPENDIX A – Summary of test conditions**

---

**Table 1. Summary of test conditions: 48-h *Daphnia magna* LC50 test.**

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Test species                              | <i>Daphnia magna</i>   |
| Organism source                           | In-house culture   |
| Organism age                              | <24-hour old neonates  |
| Test type                                 | Static   |
| Test duration                             | 48 hours   |
| Test vessel                               | 250-mL glass beaker  |
| Test volume                               | 200 mL   |
| Test solution depth                       | 6 cm   |
| Test concentrations                       | Five concentrations, plus laboratory control   |
| Test replicates                           | 1 per treatment  |
| Number of organisms                       | 10 per replicate   |
| Control/dilution water                    | Moderately-hard reconstituted water + 2.5 µg/L Se  |
| Test solution renewal                     | None   |
| Test temperature                          | 20 ± 2°C   |
| Feeding                                   | None   |
| Light intensity                           | 400 to 800 lux   |
| Photoperiod                               | 16 hours light / 8 hours dark  |
| Aeration                                  | None   |
| Test measurements                         | Temperature, dissolved oxygen and pH measured daily; salinity, hardness and alkalinity measured in the undiluted sample at test initiation; conductivity measured at test initiation and termination; survival checked daily |
| Test protocol                             | Environment Canada (2000), EPS 1/RM/14, with 2016 amendments   |
| Statistical software                      | CETIS Version 1.9.4  |
| Test endpoints                            | Survival (48-hour LC50)  |
| Test acceptability criterion for controls | Survival ≥90%  |
| Reference toxicant                        | Sodium chloride (NaCl)   |

## **APPENDIX B – Toxicity test data**

---

## Daphnia magna Summary Sheet

Client: ALS Environmental  
Work Order No.: 181326

Start Date/Time: 14 August 18; 1610h  
Test Species: Daphnia magna  
Set up by: CW

### Sample Information:

Sample ID: L21A4620-1 LUP 10 (LUP102)  
Sample Date: 09 August 18  
Date Received: 13 August 18  
Sample Volume: 2x500ml

### Test Validity Criteria:

≥ 90% mean control survival and/or mobility and ≤ 2 daphnids exhibit immobility and/or mortality in any single control replicate.

### WQ Ranges:

T (°C) = 20 ± 2; DO (mg/L) = 3.6 to 9.4; pH = 6 to 8.5

### Test Organism Information:

Broodstock No.: 073118B  
Age of young (Day 0): <24 h  
Avg No. young per brood in previous 7 d: 23  
Mortality (%) in previous 7 d: 0  
Days to first brood: 8

### NaCl Reference Toxicant Results:

Reference Toxicant ID: DMDC16  
Stock Solution ID: 18Na03  
Date Initiated: Aug. 7/2018  
48-h LC50 (95% CL): 5.2 (4.2 - 6.4) g/L NaCl

Reference Toxicant Mean and Historical Range: 5.7 (3.9 - 8.4) g/L NaCl  
Reference Toxicant CV (%): 20%

Test Results: The 48 hour LC50 is estimated to be >100% (v/v)

Reviewed by: 

Date reviewed: Aug 27, 2018

**Freshwater Acute  
48 Hour Toxicity Test Data Sheet**

Client: ALS  
Sample ID: L2144620-1 LUP 10 (LUP102)  
Work Order No.: 181326

Start Date/Time: Aug. 14/2018 0610h  
CER #: 5  
No. Organisms/volume: 10/200mL  
Test Organism: D.magna  
Set up by: CW

Thermometer: CERHS pH meter/probe: 313 DO meter/probe: 313 Cond./Salinity meter/probe: 313

| Concentration<br>(% v/v) | Rep | Number of Live Organisms |    | No. Immobilized | Temperature (°C) |      |      | Dissolved oxygen (mg/L) |     |     | pH  |     |     | Conductivity (µS/cm) |     |
|--------------------------|-----|--------------------------|----|-----------------|------------------|------|------|-------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------------------|-----|
|                          |     | 24                       | 48 |                 | 0                | 24   | 48   | 0                       | 24  | 48  | 0   | 24  | 48  | 0                    | 48  |
| Control                  | A   | 10                       | 10 | 0               | 19.5             | 20.0 | 19.5 | 8.4                     | 8.5 | 7.5 | 7.7 | 7.7 | 7.7 | 338                  | 339 |
|                          | B   |                          |    |                 |                  |      |      |                         |     |     |     |     |     |                      |     |
|                          | C   |                          |    |                 |                  |      |      |                         |     |     |     |     |     |                      |     |
|                          | D   |                          |    |                 |                  |      |      |                         |     |     |     |     |     |                      |     |
| 6.25                     | A   | 10                       | 10 | 0               | 19.5             | 20.0 | 19.5 | 8.3                     | 7.8 | 7.8 | 7.7 | 7.7 | 7.7 | 350                  | 350 |
|                          | B   |                          |    |                 |                  |      |      |                         |     |     |     |     |     |                      |     |
|                          | C   |                          |    |                 |                  |      |      |                         |     |     |     |     |     |                      |     |
|                          | D   |                          |    |                 |                  |      |      |                         |     |     |     |     |     |                      |     |
| 12.5                     | A   | 10                       | 10 | 0               | 19.5             | 20.0 | 19.5 | 8.4                     | 8.1 | 7.9 | 7.7 | 7.7 | 7.7 | 361                  | 363 |
|                          | B   |                          |    |                 |                  |      |      |                         |     |     |     |     |     |                      |     |
|                          | C   |                          |    |                 |                  |      |      |                         |     |     |     |     |     |                      |     |
|                          | D   |                          |    |                 |                  |      |      |                         |     |     |     |     |     |                      |     |
| 25                       | A   | 10                       | 10 | 0               | 20.0             | 20.0 | 20.0 | 8.4                     | 8.1 | 7.9 | 7.6 | 7.7 | 7.7 | 3878                 | 379 |
|                          | B   |                          |    |                 |                  |      |      |                         |     |     |     |     |     |                      |     |
|                          | C   |                          |    |                 |                  |      |      |                         |     |     |     |     |     |                      |     |
|                          | D   |                          |    |                 |                  |      |      |                         |     |     |     |     |     |                      |     |
| 50                       | A   | 10                       | 10 | 0               | 20.0             | 20.0 | 20.0 | 8.5                     | 8.1 | 7.9 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 417                  | 418 |
|                          | B   |                          |    |                 |                  |      |      |                         |     |     |     |     |     |                      |     |
|                          | C   |                          |    |                 |                  |      |      |                         |     |     |     |     |     |                      |     |
|                          | D   |                          |    |                 |                  |      |      |                         |     |     |     |     |     |                      |     |
| 100                      | A   | 10                       | 10 | 0               | 20.0             | 20.0 | 20.0 | 8.9                     | 8.2 | 8.1 | 6.4 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 497                  | 494 |
|                          | B   |                          |    |                 |                  |      |      |                         |     |     |     |     |     |                      |     |
|                          | C   |                          |    |                 |                  |      |      |                         |     |     |     |     |     |                      |     |
|                          | D   |                          |    |                 |                  |      |      |                         |     |     |     |     |     |                      |     |
| Technician Initials      |     | CW                       | CW | CW              | CW               | CW   | CW   | CW                      | CW  | CW  | CW  | CW  | CW  | CW                   | CW  |

|                   | Hardness*                     | Alkalinity* |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|
| Concentration     | *(mg/L as CaCO <sub>3</sub> ) |             |
| Control (MHW)     | 100                           | 70          |
| Highest conc.     | 146                           | 1           |
| Hardness adjusted | —                             | —           |

|                | Initial WQ | Adjustment | Adjusted WQ |
|----------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| Temp (°C)      | 20.0       |            |             |
| DO (mg/L)      | 8.7        |            |             |
| pH             | 6.4        |            |             |
| Cond (µS/cm)   | 497        |            |             |
| Salinity (ppt) | 0.2        |            |             |

Comments: \_\_\_\_\_ Mortality: Heartbeat checked under microscope No

Sample Description: clear colorless liquid. No particulates, No odors.

Batch#: 073188 7-d previous # young/brood: 23 Previous 7-d Mortality (%): 0 Day of 1st Brood: 8

Reviewed by: CW Date reviewed: Aug. 27, 2018

## **APPENDIX C – Chain-of-custody form**

---

**L2144620**

YELLOWKNIFE

**Subcontract Request Form****Subcontract To:****NAUTILUS ENVIRONMENTAL**8664 COMMERCE COURT  
BURNABY, BC V5A 4N7

with

181326

*Special Request - NL  
to for Daphia magna  
LC50 Static press/fat***NOTES:** Please reference on final report and invoice: PO# L2144620  
ALS requires QC data to be provided with your final results.*- confirmed  
w/ client.  
- YMC  
Aug. 13/18*Please see enclosed **1** sample(s) in **2** Container(s)**SAMPLE  
NUMBER****ANALYTICAL REQUIRED****DATE SAMPLED****DUE DATE****Priority  
Flag****L2144620-1 LUP 10 (LUP102)****8/9/2018****P**Special Request- Nautilus Environmental (SPECIAL  
REQUEST-NL 14)

8/15/2018

**Subcontract Info Contact:**

Rick Zolkiewski (867) 873-5593

**Analysis and reporting info contact:**Rick Zolkiewski  
314 OLD AIRPORT ROAD  
Unit 116  
YELLOWKNIFE, NT X1A 3T3

Phone: (867) 873-5593

Email: Rick.Zolkiewski@alsglobal.com

**Please email confirmation of receipt to:****Rick.Zolkiewski@alsglobal.com**

Shipped By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date Shipped: \_\_\_\_\_

Received By: Tyann HamiltonDate Received: Aug. 13/18 @ 09:40Verified By: TH

Date Verified: \_\_\_\_\_

Temperature: 7.0°C

Sample Integrity Issues: \_\_\_\_\_

2 x 500ml*Description: clear colourless fluid, no particulates,  
no odour**(Lupin Mines)*



**END OF REPORT**

---



LUPIN MINES INCORPORATED  
ATTN: Karyn Lewis  
76 Richmond Street  
Suite 330  
Toronto ON M5C 1P1

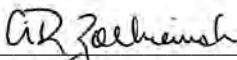
Date Received: 29-AUG-18  
Report Date: 29-OCT-18 10:57 (MT)  
Version: FINAL REV. 2

Client Phone: 778-386-7340

## Certificate of Analysis

Lab Work Order #: L2154947  
Project P.O. #: NOT SUBMITTED  
Job Reference: LUPIN MINE  
C of C Numbers: 10-366269  
Legal Site Desc:

Comments:

  
Rick Zolkiewski  
General Manager

[This report shall not be reproduced except in full without the written authority of the Laboratory.]

ADDRESS: 314 Old Airport Road, Unit 116, Yellowknife, NT X1A 3T3 Canada | Phone: +1 867 873 5593 |  
ALS CANADA LTD Part of the ALS Group An ALS Limited Company

# ALS ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYTICAL REPORT

| Sample ID<br>Description<br>Sampled Date<br>Sampled Time<br>Client ID |   | L2154947-1<br>WATER<br>25-AUG-18<br>11:00<br>LUP-10 | L2154947-2<br>WATER<br>26-AUG-18<br>11:00<br>LUP-10 | L2154947-3<br>WATER<br>27-AUG-18<br>11:00<br>LUP-10 | L2154947-4<br>WATER<br>28-AUG-18<br>11:00<br>LUP-10 |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Grouping  | Analyte                                       |   |   |   |   |  |
| <b>WATER</b>  |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| <b>Physical Tests</b>   | Hardness (as CaCO3) (mg/L)                    | 155   | 149   | 150   | 151   |  |
|   | pH (pH)                                       | 6.42  | 6.76  | 6.49  | 6.70  |  |
|   | Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)                 | <3.0  | <3.0  | <3.0  | <3.0  |  |
| <b>Anions and Nutrients</b>   | Alkalinity, Bicarbonate (as CaCO3) (mg/L)     | 1.8   | 3.3   | 2.3   | 2.9   |  |
|   | Alkalinity, Carbonate (as CaCO3) (mg/L)       | <1.0  | <1.0  | <1.0  | <1.0  |  |
|   | Alkalinity, Hydroxide (as CaCO3) (mg/L)       | <1.0  | <1.0  | <1.0  | <1.0  |  |
|   | Alkalinity, Phenolphthalein (as CaCO3) (mg/L) | <2.0  | <2.0  | <2.0  | <2.0  |  |
|   | Alkalinity, Total (as CaCO3) (mg/L)           | 1.8   | 3.3   | 2.3   | 2.9   |  |
|   | Nitrate (as N) (mg/L)                         | 0.649   | 0.592   | 0.591   | 0.587   |  |
|   | Nitrite (as N) (mg/L)                         | 0.0068  | 0.0083  | 0.0069  | 0.0069  |  |
| <b>Cyanides</b>   | Cyanide, Total (mg/L)                         | <0.0050   | <0.0050   | <0.0050   | <0.0050   |  |
| <b>Total Metals</b>   | Aluminum (Al)-Total (mg/L)                    | 0.0366  | 0.0351  | 0.0373  | 0.0360  |  |
|   | Antimony (Sb)-Total (mg/L)                    | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  |  |
|   | Arsenic (As)-Total (mg/L)                     | 0.00299   | 0.00307   | 0.00312   | 0.00322   |  |
|   | Barium (Ba)-Total (mg/L)                      | 0.0138  | 0.0138  | 0.0133  | 0.0142  |  |
|   | Beryllium (Be)-Total (mg/L)                   | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  |  |
|   | Bismuth (Bi)-Total (mg/L)                     | <0.000050   | <0.000050   | <0.000050   | <0.000050   |  |
|   | Boron (B)-Total (mg/L)                        | 0.045   | 0.044   | 0.045   | 0.045   |  |
|   | Cadmium (Cd)-Total (mg/L)                     | 0.000154  | 0.000154  | 0.000142  | 0.000162  |  |
|   | Calcium (Ca)-Total (mg/L)                     | 44.7  | 44.1  | 44.5  | 45.2  |  |
|   | Cesium (Cs)-Total (mg/L)                      | 0.000072  | 0.000070  | 0.000070  | 0.000074  |  |
|   | Chromium (Cr)-Total (mg/L)                    | <0.00010  | 0.00013   | <0.00010  | <0.00010  |  |
|   | Cobalt (Co)-Total (mg/L)                      | 0.0260  | 0.0255  | 0.0259  | 0.0267  |  |
|   | Copper (Cu)-Total (mg/L)                      | 0.00247   | 0.00233   | 0.00235   | 0.00234   |  |
|   | Iron (Fe)-Total (mg/L)                        | 0.065   | 0.064   | 0.067   | 0.069   |  |
|   | Lead (Pb)-Total (mg/L)                        | <0.000050   | <0.000050   | <0.000050   | <0.000050   |  |
|   | Lithium (Li)-Total (mg/L)                     | 0.0187  | 0.0188  | 0.0186  | 0.0190  |  |
|   | Magnesium (Mg)-Total (mg/L)                   | 7.07  | 6.95  | 6.93  | 7.10  |  |
|   | Manganese (Mn)-Total (mg/L)                   | 0.688   | 0.697   | 0.708   | 0.716   |  |
|   | Molybdenum (Mo)-Total (mg/L)                  | <0.000050   | <0.000050   | <0.000050   | <0.000050   |  |
|   | Nickel (Ni)-Total (mg/L)                      | 0.0555  | 0.0555  | 0.0558  | 0.0568  |  |
|   | Phosphorus (P)-Total (mg/L)                   | <0.050  | <0.050  | <0.050  | <0.050  |  |
|   | Potassium (K)-Total (mg/L)                    | 3.82  | 3.84  | 3.75  | 3.79  |  |
|   | Rubidium (Rb)-Total (mg/L)                    | 0.00186   | 0.00184   | 0.00175   | 0.00178   |  |
|   | Selenium (Se)-Total (mg/L)                    | <0.000050   | <0.000050   | 0.000061  | <0.000050   |  |
|   | Silicon (Si)-Total (mg/L)                     | 1.42  | 1.39  | 1.35  | 1.39  |  |

\* Please refer to the Reference Information section for an explanation of any qualifiers detected.

# ALS ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYTICAL REPORT

|                         |                                      | Sample ID    | L2154947-1 | L2154947-2 | L2154947-3 | L2154947-4 |  |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--|
|                         |                                      | Description  | WATER      | WATER      | WATER      | WATER      |  |
|                         |                                      | Sampled Date | 25-AUG-18  | 26-AUG-18  | 27-AUG-18  | 28-AUG-18  |  |
|                         |                                      | Sampled Time | 11:00      | 11:00      | 11:00      | 11:00      |  |
|                         |                                      | Client ID    | LUP-10     | LUP-10     | LUP-10     | LUP-10     |  |
| Grouping                | Analyte                              |              |            |            |            |            |  |
| <b>WATER</b>            |                                      |              |            |            |            |            |  |
| <b>Total Metals</b>     | Silver (Ag)-Total (mg/L)             | <0.000010    | <0.000010  | <0.000010  | <0.000010  |            |  |
|                         | Sodium (Na)-Total (mg/L)             | 30.4         | 29.8       | 30.0       | 30.8       |            |  |
|                         | Strontium (Sr)-Total (mg/L)          | 0.204        | 0.205      | 0.203      | 0.206      |            |  |
|                         | Sulfur (S)-Total (mg/L)              | 61.9         | 61.0       | 58.9       | 60.8       |            |  |
|                         | Tellurium (Te)-Total (mg/L)          | <0.00020     | <0.00020   | <0.00020   | <0.00020   |            |  |
|                         | Thallium (Tl)-Total (mg/L)           | <0.000010    | <0.000010  | <0.000010  | <0.000010  |            |  |
|                         | Thorium (Th)-Total (mg/L)            | <0.00010     | <0.00010   | <0.00010   | <0.00010   |            |  |
|                         | Tin (Sn)-Total (mg/L)                | <0.00010     | <0.00010   | <0.00010   | <0.00010   |            |  |
|                         | Titanium (Ti)-Total (mg/L)           | <0.00030     | <0.00030   | <0.00030   | 0.00032    |            |  |
|                         | Tungsten (W)-Total (mg/L)            | <0.00010     | <0.00010   | <0.00010   | <0.00010   |            |  |
|                         | Uranium (U)-Total (mg/L)             | 0.000024     | 0.000025   | 0.000028   | 0.000026   |            |  |
|                         | Vanadium (V)-Total (mg/L)            | <0.00050     | <0.00050   | <0.00050   | <0.00050   |            |  |
|                         | Zinc (Zn)-Total (mg/L)               | 0.165        | 0.161      | 0.162      | 0.164      |            |  |
|                         | Zirconium (Zr)-Total (mg/L)          | <0.000060    | <0.000060  | <0.000060  | <0.000060  |            |  |
| <b>Dissolved Metals</b> | Dissolved Metals Filtration Location | LAB          | LAB        | LAB        | LAB        |            |  |
|                         | Calcium (Ca)-Dissolved (mg/L)        | 49.6         | 47.6       | 48.2       | 48.5       |            |  |
|                         | Magnesium (Mg)-Dissolved (mg/L)      | 7.57         | 7.36       | 7.30       | 7.32       |            |  |

\* Please refer to the Reference Information section for an explanation of any qualifiers detected.

## Reference Information

### QC Samples with Qualifiers & Comments:

| QC Type Description | Parameter                | Qualifier | Applies to Sample Number(s) |
|---------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| Matrix Spike        | Calcium (Ca)-Dissolved   | MS-B      | L2154947-1, -2, -3, -4      |
| Matrix Spike        | Magnesium (Mg)-Dissolved | MS-B      | L2154947-1, -2, -3, -4      |
| Matrix Spike        | Barium (Ba)-Total        | MS-B      | L2154947-1, -2, -3, -4      |
| Matrix Spike        | Calcium (Ca)-Total       | MS-B      | L2154947-1, -2, -3, -4      |
| Matrix Spike        | Magnesium (Mg)-Total     | MS-B      | L2154947-1, -2, -3, -4      |
| Matrix Spike        | Manganese (Mn)-Total     | MS-B      | L2154947-1, -2, -3, -4      |
| Matrix Spike        | Potassium (K)-Total      | MS-B      | L2154947-1, -2, -3, -4      |
| Matrix Spike        | Silicon (Si)-Total       | MS-B      | L2154947-1, -2, -3, -4      |
| Matrix Spike        | Sodium (Na)-Total        | MS-B      | L2154947-1, -2, -3, -4      |
| Matrix Spike        | Strontium (Sr)-Total     | MS-B      | L2154947-1, -2, -3, -4      |
| Matrix Spike        | Uranium (U)-Total        | MS-B      | L2154947-1, -2, -3, -4      |

### Qualifiers for Individual Parameters Listed:

| Qualifier | Description  |
|-----------|--|
| MS-B      | Matrix Spike recovery could not be accurately calculated due to high analyte background in sample. |

### Test Method References:

| ALS Test Code   | Matrix | Test Description                        | Method Reference**        |
|---|--------|---|---------------------------|
| <b>ALK-TITR-VA</b>  | Water  | Alkalinity Species by Titration         | APHA 2320 Alkalinity      |
| This analysis is carried out using procedures adapted from APHA Method 2320 "Alkalinity". Total alkalinity is determined by potentiometric titration to a pH 4.5 endpoint. Bicarbonate, carbonate and hydroxide alkalinity are calculated from phenolphthalein alkalinity and total alkalinity values.  |        |   |                           |
| <b>CN-T-CFA-VA</b>  | Water  | Total Cyanide in water by CFA           | ISO 14403:2002            |
| This analysis is carried out using procedures adapted from ISO Method 14403:2002 "Determination of Total Cyanide using Flow Analysis (FIA and CFA)". Total or strong acid dissociable (SAD) cyanide is determined by in-line UV digestion along with sample distillation and final determination by colourimetric analysis. Method Limitation: This method is susceptible to interference from thiocyanate (SCN). If SCN is present in the sample, there could be a positive interference with this method, but it would be less than 1% and could be as low as zero. |        |   |                           |
| <b>EC-SCREEN-VA</b>   | Water  | Conductivity Screen (Internal Use Only) | APHA 2510                 |
| Qualitative analysis of conductivity where required during preparation of other tests - e.g. TDS, metals, etc.  |        |   |                           |
| <b>HARDNESS-CALC-VA</b>   | Water  | Hardness                                | APHA 2340B                |
| Hardness (also known as Total Hardness) is calculated from the sum of Calcium and Magnesium concentrations, expressed in CaCO <sub>3</sub> equivalents. Dissolved Calcium and Magnesium concentrations are preferentially used for the hardness calculation.  |        |   |                           |
| <b>MET-D-CCMS-VA</b>  | Water  | Dissolved Metals in Water by CRC ICPMS  | APHA 3030B/6020A (mod)    |
| Water samples are filtered (0.45 um), preserved with nitric acid, and analyzed by CRC ICPMS.  |        |   |                           |
| Method Limitation (re: Sulfur): Sulfide and volatile sulfur species may not be recovered by this method.  |        |   |                           |
| <b>MET-T-CCMS-VA</b>  | Water  | Total Metals in Water by CRC ICPMS      | EPA 200.2/6020A (mod)     |
| Water samples are digested with nitric and hydrochloric acids, and analyzed by CRC ICPMS.   |        |   |                           |
| Method Limitation (re: Sulfur): Sulfide and volatile sulfur species may not be recovered by this method.  |        |   |                           |
| <b>NO2-L-IC-N-VA</b>  | Water  | Nitrite in Water by IC (Low Level)      | EPA 300.1 (mod)           |
| Inorganic anions are analyzed by Ion Chromatography with conductivity and/or UV detection.  |        |   |                           |
| <b>NO3-L-IC-N-VA</b>  | Water  | Nitrate in Water by IC (Low Level)      | EPA 300.1 (mod)           |
| Inorganic anions are analyzed by Ion Chromatography with conductivity and/or UV detection.  |        |   |                           |
| <b>PH-PCT-VA</b>  | Water  | pH by Meter (Automated)                 | APHA 4500-H pH Value      |
| This analysis is carried out using procedures adapted from APHA Method 4500-H "pH Value". The pH is determined in the laboratory using a pH electrode   |        |   |                           |
| It is recommended that this analysis be conducted in the field.   |        |   |                           |
| <b>TSS-VA</b>   | Water  | Total Suspended Solids by Gravimetric   | APHA 2540 D - GRAVIMETRIC |
| This analysis is carried out using procedures adapted from APHA Method 2540 "Solids". Solids are determined gravimetrically. Total Suspended Solids (TSS) are determined by filtering a sample through a glass fibre filter, TSS is determined by drying the filter at 104 degrees celsius. Samples containing very high dissolved solid content (i.e. seawaters, brackish waters) may produce a positive bias by this method. Alternate analysis methods are available for these types of samples.   |        |   |                           |

## Reference Information

---

\*\* ALS test methods may incorporate modifications from specified reference methods to improve performance.

---

*The last two letters of the above test code(s) indicate the laboratory that performed analytical analysis for that test. Refer to the list below:*

---

| Laboratory Definition Code | Laboratory Location                                     |
|----------------------------|---|
| VA                         | ALS ENVIRONMENTAL - VANCOUVER, BRITISH COLUMBIA, CANADA |

---

### Chain of Custody Numbers:

---

10-366269

### GLOSSARY OF REPORT TERMS

*Surrogate - A compound that is similar in behaviour to target analyte(s), but that does not occur naturally in environmental samples. For applicable tests, surrogates are added to samples prior to analysis as a check on recovery.*

*mg/kg - milligrams per kilogram based on dry weight of sample.*

*mg/kg ww - milligrams per kilogram based on wet weight of sample.*

*mg/kg lwt - milligrams per kilogram based on lipid-adjusted weight of sample.*

*mg/L - milligrams per litre.*

*< - Less than.*

*D.L. - The reported Detection Limit, also known as the Limit of Reporting (LOR).*

*N/A - Result not available. Refer to qualifier code and definition for explanation.*

*Test results reported relate only to the samples as received by the laboratory.*

**UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, ALL SAMPLES WERE RECEIVED IN ACCEPTABLE CONDITION.**

*Analytical results in unsigned test reports with the DRAFT watermark are subject to change, pending final QC review.*

[illegible]



**active**





LUPIN MINES INCORPORATED  
ATTN: Karyn Lewis  
76 Richmond Street  
Suite 330  
Toronto ON M5C 1P1

Date Received: 31-AUG-18  
Report Date: 11-OCT-18 14:58 (MT)  
Version: FINAL

Client Phone: 778-386-7340

## Certificate of Analysis

Lab Work Order #: L2156607  
Project P.O. #: NOT SUBMITTED  
Job Reference: LUPIN MINE  
C of C Numbers: 09-002564  
Legal Site Desc:

Rick Zolkiewski  
General Manager

[This report shall not be reproduced except in full without the written authority of the Laboratory.]

ADDRESS: 314 Old Airport Road, Unit 116, Yellowknife, NT X1A 3T3 Canada | Phone: +1 867 873 5593 |  
ALS CANADA LTD Part of the ALS Group An ALS Limited Company

# ALS ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYTICAL REPORT

| Sample ID<br>Description<br>Sampled Date<br>Sampled Time<br>Client ID |   | L2156607-1<br>WATER<br>29-AUG-18<br>11:00<br>LUP-10 |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Grouping  | Analyte                                       |   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>WATER</b>  |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Physical Tests</b>   | Conductivity (uS/cm)                          | 484   |  |  |  |  |
|   | Hardness (as CaCO3) (mg/L)                    | 143 <sup>HTC</sup>                                  |  |  |  |  |
|   | pH (pH)                                       | 6.64  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)                 | <1.0  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Anions and Nutrients</b>   | Alkalinity, Bicarbonate (as CaCO3) (mg/L)     | <3.0  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Alkalinity, Carbonate (as CaCO3) (mg/L)       | 1.9   |  |  |  |  |
|   | Alkalinity, Hydroxide (as CaCO3) (mg/L)       | <1.0  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Alkalinity, Phenolphthalein (as CaCO3) (mg/L) | <1.0  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Alkalinity, Total (as CaCO3) (mg/L)           | <2.0  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Ammonia, Total (as N) (mg/L)                  | 1.9   |  |  |  |  |
|   | Nitrate (as N) (mg/L)                         | 0.0637  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Nitrite (as N) (mg/L)                         | 0.561   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Cyanides</b>   | Cyanide, Total (mg/L)                         | 0.0069  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Total Metals</b>   | Aluminum (Al)-Total (mg/L)                    | <0.0050   |  |  |  |  |
|   | Antimony (Sb)-Total (mg/L)                    | 0.0343  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Arsenic (As)-Total (mg/L)                     | <0.00010  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Barium (Ba)-Total (mg/L)                      | 0.00332   |  |  |  |  |
|   | Beryllium (Be)-Total (mg/L)                   | 0.0131  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Bismuth (Bi)-Total (mg/L)                     | <0.00010  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Boron (B)-Total (mg/L)                        | <0.000050   |  |  |  |  |
|   | Cadmium (Cd)-Total (mg/L)                     | 0.043   |  |  |  |  |
|   | Calcium (Ca)-Total (mg/L)                     | 0.000155  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Cesium (Cs)-Total (mg/L)                      | 46.3  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Chromium (Cr)-Total (mg/L)                    | 0.000074  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Cobalt (Co)-Total (mg/L)                      | <0.00010  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Copper (Cu)-Total (mg/L)                      | 0.0260  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Iron (Fe)-Total (mg/L)                        | 0.00237   |  |  |  |  |
|   | Lead (Pb)-Total (mg/L)                        | 0.069   |  |  |  |  |
|   | Lithium (Li)-Total (mg/L)                     | <0.000050   |  |  |  |  |
|   | Magnesium (Mg)-Total (mg/L)                   | 0.0200  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Manganese (Mn)-Total (mg/L)                   | 6.58  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Mercury (Hg)-Total (mg/L)                     | 0.665   |  |  |  |  |
|   | Molybdenum (Mo)-Total (mg/L)                  | <0.0000050  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Nickel (Ni)-Total (mg/L)                      | <0.000050   |  |  |  |  |
|   | Phosphorus (P)-Total (mg/L)                   | 0.0551  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   | <0.050  |  |  |  |  |

\* Please refer to the Reference Information section for an explanation of any qualifiers detected.

# ALS ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYTICAL REPORT

| Sample ID<br>Description<br>Sampled Date<br>Sampled Time<br>Client ID |                             | L2156607-1<br>WATER<br>29-AUG-18<br>11:00<br>LUP-10 |  |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Grouping  | Analyte                     |   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>WATER</b>  |                             |   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Total Metals</b>   | Potassium (K)-Total (mg/L)  | 3.50  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Rubidium (Rb)-Total (mg/L)  | 0.00190   |  |  |  |  |
|   | Selenium (Se)-Total (mg/L)  | <0.000050   |  |  |  |  |
|   | Silicon (Si)-Total (mg/L)   | 1.40  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Silver (Ag)-Total (mg/L)    | <0.000010   |  |  |  |  |
|   | Sodium (Na)-Total (mg/L)    | 29.3  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Strontium (Sr)-Total (mg/L) | 0.206   |  |  |  |  |
|   | Sulfur (S)-Total (mg/L)     | 59.7  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Tellurium (Te)-Total (mg/L) | <0.00020  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Thallium (Tl)-Total (mg/L)  | <0.000010   |  |  |  |  |
|   | Thorium (Th)-Total (mg/L)   | <0.00010  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Tin (Sn)-Total (mg/L)       | <0.00010  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Titanium (Ti)-Total (mg/L)  | 0.00034   |  |  |  |  |
|   | Tungsten (W)-Total (mg/L)   | <0.00010  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Uranium (U)-Total (mg/L)    | 0.000026  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Vanadium (V)-Total (mg/L)   | <0.00050  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Zinc (Zn)-Total (mg/L)      | 0.165   |  |  |  |  |
|   | Zirconium (Zr)-Total (mg/L) | <0.000060   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Radiological Parameters</b>  | Ra-226 (Bq/L)               | <0.013 <sup>DLRC</sup>                              |  |  |  |  |
|   |                             |   |  |  |  |  |

\* Please refer to the Reference Information section for an explanation of any qualifiers detected.

## Reference Information

### QC Samples with Qualifiers & Comments:

| QC Type Description | Parameter             | Qualifier | Applies to Sample Number(s) |
|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| Method Blank        | Manganese (Mn)-Total  | MB-LOR    | L2156607-1                  |
| Matrix Spike        | Arsenic (As)-Total    | MS-B      | L2156607-1                  |
| Matrix Spike        | Barium (Ba)-Total     | MS-B      | L2156607-1                  |
| Matrix Spike        | Calcium (Ca)-Total    | MS-B      | L2156607-1                  |
| Matrix Spike        | Iron (Fe)-Total       | MS-B      | L2156607-1                  |
| Matrix Spike        | Magnesium (Mg)-Total  | MS-B      | L2156607-1                  |
| Matrix Spike        | Manganese (Mn)-Total  | MS-B      | L2156607-1                  |
| Matrix Spike        | Molybdenum (Mo)-Total | MS-B      | L2156607-1                  |
| Matrix Spike        | Sodium (Na)-Total     | MS-B      | L2156607-1                  |
| Matrix Spike        | Strontium (Sr)-Total  | MS-B      | L2156607-1                  |

### Qualifiers for Individual Parameters Listed:

| Qualifier | Description  |
|-----------|--|
| DLRC      | Detection Limit Raised for RadioChemistry test due to sample matrix (e.g. high TDS) or instrument detector conditions.       |
| HTC       | Hardness was calculated from Total Ca and/or Mg concentrations and may be biased high (dissolved Ca/Mg results unavailable). |
| MB-LOR    | Method Blank exceeds ALS DQO. Limits of Reporting have been adjusted for samples with positive hits below 5x blank level.    |
| MS-B      | Matrix Spike recovery could not be accurately calculated due to high analyte background in sample.                           |

### Test Method References:

| ALS Test Code   | Matrix | Test Description                         | Method Reference**                      |
|---|--------|--|---|
| <b>ALK-TITR-VA</b>  | Water  | Alkalinity Species by Titration          | APHA 2320 Alkalinity                    |
| This analysis is carried out using procedures adapted from APHA Method 2320 "Alkalinity". Total alkalinity is determined by potentiometric titration to a pH 4.5 endpoint. Bicarbonate, carbonate and hydroxide alkalinity are calculated from phenolphthalein alkalinity and total alkalinity values.  |        |  |   |
| <b>CN-T-CFA-VA</b>  | Water  | Total Cyanide in water by CFA            | ISO 14403:2002                          |
| This analysis is carried out using procedures adapted from ISO Method 14403:2002 "Determination of Total Cyanide using Flow Analysis (FIA and CFA)". Total or strong acid dissociable (SAD) cyanide is determined by in-line UV digestion along with sample distillation and final determination by colourimetric analysis. Method Limitation: This method is susceptible to interference from thiocyanate (SCN). If SCN is present in the sample, there could be a positive interference with this method, but it would be less than 1% and could be as low as zero. |        |  |   |
| <b>EC-PCT-VA</b>  | Water  | Conductivity (Automated)                 | APHA 2510 Auto. Conduc.                 |
| This analysis is carried out using procedures adapted from APHA Method 2510 "Conductivity". Conductivity is determined using a conductivity electrode.  |        |  |   |
| <b>EC-SCREEN-VA</b>   | Water  | Conductivity Screen (Internal Use Only)  | APHA 2510                               |
| Qualitative analysis of conductivity where required during preparation of other tests - e.g. TDS, metals, etc.  |        |  |   |
| <b>HARDNESS-CALC-VA</b>   | Water  | Hardness                                 | APHA 2340B                              |
| Hardness (also known as Total Hardness) is calculated from the sum of Calcium and Magnesium concentrations, expressed in CaCO3 equivalents. Dissolved Calcium and Magnesium concentrations are preferentially used for the hardness calculation.  |        |  |   |
| <b>HG-T-CVAA-VA</b>   | Water  | Total Mercury in Water by CVAAS or CVAFS | EPA 1631E (mod)                         |
| Water samples undergo a cold-oxidation using bromine monochloride prior to reduction with stannous chloride, and analyzed by CVAAS or CVAFS.  |        |  |   |
| <b>MET-T-CCMS-VA</b>  | Water  | Total Metals in Water by CRC ICPMS       | EPA 200.2/6020A (mod)                   |
| Water samples are digested with nitric and hydrochloric acids, and analyzed by CRC ICPMS.   |        |  |   |
| Method Limitation (re: Sulfur): Sulfide and volatile sulfur species may not be recovered by this method.  |        |  |   |
| <b>NH3-F-VA</b>   | Water  | Ammonia in Water by Fluorescence         | J. ENVIRON. MONIT., 2005, 7, 37-42, RSC |
| This analysis is carried out, on sulfuric acid preserved samples, using procedures modified from J. Environ. Monit., 2005, 7, 37 - 42, The Royal Society of Chemistry, "Flow-injection analysis with fluorescence detection for the determination of trace levels of ammonium in seawater", Roslyn J. Waston et al.   |        |  |   |
| <b>NO2-L-IC-N-VA</b>  | Water  | Nitrite in Water by IC (Low Level)       | EPA 300.1 (mod)                         |
| Inorganic anions are analyzed by Ion Chromatography with conductivity and/or UV detection.  |        |  |   |
| <b>NO3-L-IC-N-VA</b>  | Water  | Nitrate in Water by IC (Low Level)       | EPA 300.1 (mod)                         |
| Inorganic anions are analyzed by Ion Chromatography with conductivity and/or UV detection.  |        |  |   |
| <b>PH-PCT-VA</b>  | Water  | pH by Meter (Automated)                  | APHA 4500-H pH Value                    |

## Reference Information

This analysis is carried out using procedures adapted from APHA Method 4500-H "pH Value". The pH is determined in the laboratory using a pH electrode

It is recommended that this analysis be conducted in the field.

|                      |       |  |            |
|----------------------|-------|--|------------|
| <b>RA226-MMER-FC</b> | Water | Ra226 by Alpha Scint, MDC=0.01 Bq/L      | EPA 903.1  |
| <b>TSS-LOW-VA</b>    | Water | Total Suspended Solids by Grav. (1 mg/L) | APHA 2540D |

This analysis is carried out using procedures adapted from APHA Method 2540 "Solids". Solids are determined gravimetrically. Total suspended solids (TSS) are determined by filtering a sample through a glass fibre filter, TSS is determined by drying the filter at 104 degrees celsius.

Samples containing very high dissolved solid content (i.e. seawaters, brackish waters) may produce a positive bias by this method. Alternate analysis methods are available for these types of samples.

|               |       |                                       |                           |
|---------------|-------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>TSS-VA</b> | Water | Total Suspended Solids by Gravimetric | APHA 2540 D - GRAVIMETRIC |
|---------------|-------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|

This analysis is carried out using procedures adapted from APHA Method 2540 "Solids". Solids are determined gravimetrically. Total Suspended Solids (TSS) are determined by filtering a sample through a glass fibre filter, TSS is determined by drying the filter at 104 degrees celsius.

Samples containing very high dissolved solid content (i.e. seawaters, brackish waters) may produce a positive bias by this method. Alternate analysis methods are available for these types of samples.

\*\* ALS test methods may incorporate modifications from specified reference methods to improve performance.

*The last two letters of the above test code(s) indicate the laboratory that performed analytical analysis for that test. Refer to the list below:*

| Laboratory Definition Code | Laboratory Location                                     |
|----------------------------|---|
| FC                         | ALS ENVIRONMENTAL - FORT COLLINS, COLORADO, USA         |
| VA                         | ALS ENVIRONMENTAL - VANCOUVER, BRITISH COLUMBIA, CANADA |

### Chain of Custody Numbers:

09-002564

### GLOSSARY OF REPORT TERMS

*Surrogate - A compound that is similar in behaviour to target analyte(s), but that does not occur naturally in environmental samples. For applicable tests, surrogates are added to samples prior to analysis as a check on recovery.*

*mg/kg - milligrams per kilogram based on dry weight of sample.*

*mg/kg ww - milligrams per kilogram based on wet weight of sample.*

*mg/kg lwt - milligrams per kilogram based on lipid-adjusted weight of sample.*

*mg/L - milligrams per litre.*

*< - Less than.*

*D.L. - The reported Detection Limit, also known as the Limit of Reporting (LOR).*

*N/A - Result not available. Refer to qualifier code and definition for explanation.*

*Test results reported relate only to the samples as received by the laboratory.*

**UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, ALL SAMPLES WERE RECEIVED IN ACCEPTABLE CONDITION.**

*Analytical results in unsigned test reports with the DRAFT watermark are subject to change, pending final QC review.*









LUPIN MINES INCORPORATED  
ATTN: Karyn Lewis  
76 Richmond Street  
Suite 330  
Toronto ON M5C 1P1

Date Received: 06-SEP-18  
Report Date: 11-OCT-18 16:29 (MT)  
Version: FINAL

Client Phone: 778-386-7340

## Certificate of Analysis

Lab Work Order #: L2159828  
Project P.O. #: NOT SUBMITTED  
Job Reference: LUPIN MINE  
C of C Numbers: 15-584712  
Legal Site Desc:

Rick Zolkiewski  
General Manager

[This report shall not be reproduced except in full without the written authority of the Laboratory.]

ADDRESS: 314 Old Airport Road, Unit 116, Yellowknife, NT X1A 3T3 Canada | Phone: +1 867 873 5593 |  
ALS CANADA LTD Part of the ALS Group An ALS Limited Company



## ALS ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYTICAL REPORT

| Sample ID<br>Description<br>Sampled Date<br>Sampled Time<br>Client ID |  | L2159828-1<br>WATER<br>30-AUG-18<br>11:00<br>LUP-10 | L2159828-2<br>WATER<br>31-AUG-18<br>11:00<br>LUP-10 | L2159828-3<br>WATER<br>01-SEP-18<br>12:00<br>LUP-10 | L2159828-4<br>WATER<br>02-SEP-18<br>11:00<br>LUP-10 | L2159828-5<br>WATER<br>03-SEP-18<br>11:00<br>LUP-10 |
|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|
| Grouping  | Analyte  |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>WATER</b>  |  |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Physical Tests</b>   | Conductivity (uS/cm)                                       | 486   |   |   |   |   |
|   | Hardness (as CaCO <sub>3</sub> ) (mg/L)                    | 146 <sup>HTC</sup>                                  | 154 <sup>HTC</sup>                                  | 153 <sup>HTC</sup>                                  | 146 <sup>HTC</sup>                                  | 140 <sup>HTC</sup>                                  |
|   | pH (pH)  | 6.29  | 6.29  | 6.24  | 6.22  | 6.21  |
|   | Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)                              | <3.0  | <3.0  | <3.0  | 10.0  | 3.0   |
| <b>Anions and Nutrients</b>   | Alkalinity, Bicarbonate (as CaCO <sub>3</sub> ) (mg/L)     | 1.6   | 1.8   | 1.4   | 1.5   | 1.6   |
|   | Alkalinity, Carbonate (as CaCO <sub>3</sub> ) (mg/L)       | <1.0  | <1.0  | <1.0  | <1.0  | <1.0  |
|   | Alkalinity, Hydroxide (as CaCO <sub>3</sub> ) (mg/L)       | <1.0  | <1.0  | <1.0  | <1.0  | <1.0  |
|   | Alkalinity, Phenolphthalein (as CaCO <sub>3</sub> ) (mg/L) | <2.0  | <2.0  | <2.0  | <2.0  | <2.0  |
|   | Alkalinity, Total (as CaCO <sub>3</sub> ) (mg/L)           | 1.6   | 1.8   | 1.4   | 1.5   | 1.6   |
|   | Ammonia, Total (as N) (mg/L)                               | 0.0668  | 0.0657  | 0.0652  | 0.0637  | 0.0616  |
|   | Nitrate (as N) (mg/L)                                      | 0.582   | 0.581   | 0.580   | 0.582   | 0.583   |
|   | Nitrite (as N) (mg/L)                                      | 0.0071  | 0.0072  | 0.0070  | 0.0072  | 0.0071  |
| <b>Cyanides</b>   | Cyanide, Total (mg/L)                                      | <0.0050   | <0.0050   | <0.0050   | <0.0050   | <0.0050   |
| <b>Total Metals</b>   | Aluminum (Al)-Total (mg/L)                                 | 0.0352  | 0.0349  | 0.0360  | 0.0310  | 0.194   |
|   | Antimony (Sb)-Total (mg/L)                                 | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  |
|   | Arsenic (As)-Total (mg/L)                                  | 0.00336   | 0.00342   | 0.00364   | 0.00339   | 0.00754   |
|   | Barium (Ba)-Total (mg/L)                                   | 0.0162  | 0.0174  | 0.0168  | 0.0156  | 0.0144  |
|   | Beryllium (Be)-Total (mg/L)                                | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  |
|   | Bismuth (Bi)-Total (mg/L)                                  | <0.000050   | <0.000050   | <0.000050   | <0.000050   | <0.000050   |
|   | Boron (B)-Total (mg/L)                                     | 0.044   | 0.046   | 0.048   | 0.046   | 0.044   |
|   | Cadmium (Cd)-Total (mg/L)                                  | 0.000158  | 0.000182  | 0.000157  | 0.000161  | 0.000169  |
|   | Calcium (Ca)-Total (mg/L)                                  | 46.5  | 49.3  | 49.5  | 47.1  | 44.9  |
|   | Cesium (Cs)-Total (mg/L)                                   | 0.000060  | 0.000070  | 0.000070  | 0.000066  | 0.000115  |
|   | Chromium (Cr)-Total (mg/L)                                 | 0.00018   | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | 0.00103   |
|   | Cobalt (Co)-Total (mg/L)                                   | 0.0266  | 0.0279  | 0.0279  | 0.0271  | 0.0274  |
|   | Copper (Cu)-Total (mg/L)                                   | 0.00248   | 0.00240   | 0.00243   | 0.00231   | 0.00375   |
|   | Iron (Fe)-Total (mg/L)                                     | 0.068   | 0.072   | 0.077   | 0.069   | 0.320   |
|   | Lead (Pb)-Total (mg/L)                                     | <0.000050   | <0.000050   | <0.000050   | <0.000050   | 0.000142  |
|   | Lithium (Li)-Total (mg/L)                                  | 0.0202  | 0.0213  | 0.0216  | 0.0208  | 0.0196  |
|   | Magnesium (Mg)-Total (mg/L)                                | 7.26  | 7.44  | 7.15  | 6.99  | 6.88  |
|   | Manganese (Mn)-Total (mg/L)                                | 0.703   | 0.727   | 0.731   | 0.719   | 0.696   |
|   | Molybdenum (Mo)-Total (mg/L)                               | <0.000050   | <0.000050   | <0.000050   | <0.000050   | <0.000050   |
|   | Nickel (Ni)-Total (mg/L)                                   | 0.0551  | 0.0580  | 0.0585  | 0.0566  | 0.0585  |
|   | Phosphorus (P)-Total (mg/L)                                | <0.050  | <0.050  | <0.050  | <0.050  | <0.050  |
|   | Potassium (K)-Total (mg/L)                                 | 3.67  | 3.81  | 3.80  | 3.67  | 3.57  |

\* Please refer to the Reference Information section for an explanation of any qualifiers detected.

# ALS ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYTICAL REPORT

|                             |   | Sample ID<br>Description<br>Sampled Date<br>Sampled Time<br>Client ID | L2159828-6<br>WATER<br>04-SEP-18<br>11:00<br>LUP-10 | L2159828-7<br>WATER<br>05-SEP-18<br>11:00<br>LUP-10 | L2159828-8<br>WATER<br>06-SEP-18<br>07:00<br>LUP-10 |  |  |
|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|
| Grouping                    | Analyte                                       |   |   |   |   |  |  |
| <b>WATER</b>                |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |
| <b>Physical Tests</b>       | Conductivity (uS/cm)                          | 490   |   |   |   |  |  |
|                             | Hardness (as CaCO3) (mg/L)                    | 142 <sup>HTC</sup>  | 143 <sup>HTC</sup>                                  | 140 <sup>HTC</sup>                                  |   |  |  |
|                             | pH (pH)                                       | 6.19  | 6.17  | 6.14  |   |  |  |
|                             | Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)                 | 1.7   | <3.0  | <3.0  |   |  |  |
|                             |   | <3.0  |   |   |   |  |  |
| <b>Anions and Nutrients</b> | Alkalinity, Bicarbonate (as CaCO3) (mg/L)     | 1.3   | 1.4   | 1.3   |   |  |  |
|                             | Alkalinity, Carbonate (as CaCO3) (mg/L)       | <1.0  | <1.0  | <1.0  |   |  |  |
|                             | Alkalinity, Hydroxide (as CaCO3) (mg/L)       | <1.0  | <1.0  | <1.0  |   |  |  |
|                             | Alkalinity, Phenolphthalein (as CaCO3) (mg/L) | <2.0  | <2.0  | <2.0  |   |  |  |
|                             | Alkalinity, Total (as CaCO3) (mg/L)           | 1.3   | 1.4   | 1.3   |   |  |  |
|                             | Ammonia, Total (as N) (mg/L)                  | 0.0635  | 0.0667  | 0.0654  |   |  |  |
|                             | Nitrate (as N) (mg/L)                         | 0.580   | 0.574   | 0.578   |   |  |  |
|                             | Nitrite (as N) (mg/L)                         | 0.0070  | 0.0068  | 0.0072  |   |  |  |
| <b>Cyanides</b>             | Cyanide, Total (mg/L)                         | <0.010  | <0.010  | <0.0050   |   |  |  |
| <b>Total Metals</b>         | Aluminum (Al)-Total (mg/L)                    | 0.0534  | 0.0528  | 0.0430  |   |  |  |
|                             | Antimony (Sb)-Total (mg/L)                    | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  |   |  |  |
|                             | Arsenic (As)-Total (mg/L)                     | 0.00483   | 0.00507   | 0.00513   |   |  |  |
|                             | Barium (Ba)-Total (mg/L)                      | 0.0133  | 0.0135  | 0.0134  |   |  |  |
|                             | Beryllium (Be)-Total (mg/L)                   | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  |   |  |  |
|                             | Bismuth (Bi)-Total (mg/L)                     | <0.000050   | <0.000050   | <0.000050   |   |  |  |
|                             | Boron (B)-Total (mg/L)                        | 0.044   | 0.044   | 0.043   |   |  |  |
|                             | Cadmium (Cd)-Total (mg/L)                     | 0.000150  | 0.000152  | 0.000158  |   |  |  |
|                             | Calcium (Ca)-Total (mg/L)                     | 45.5  | 46.1  | 45.1  |   |  |  |
|                             | Cesium (Cs)-Total (mg/L)                      | 0.000066  | 0.000063  | 0.000063  |   |  |  |
|                             | Chromium (Cr)-Total (mg/L)                    | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  |   |  |  |
|                             | Cobalt (Co)-Total (mg/L)                      | 0.0267  | 0.0270  | 0.0257  |   |  |  |
|                             | Copper (Cu)-Total (mg/L)                      | 0.00298   | 0.00265   | 0.00233   |   |  |  |
|                             | Iron (Fe)-Total (mg/L)                        | 0.133   | 0.140   | 0.133   |   |  |  |
|                             | Lead (Pb)-Total (mg/L)                        | <0.000050   | <0.000050   | <0.000050   |   |  |  |
|                             | Lithium (Li)-Total (mg/L)                     | 0.0194  | 0.0194  | 0.0189  |   |  |  |
|                             | Magnesium (Mg)-Total (mg/L)                   | 6.83  | 6.89  | 6.56  |   |  |  |
|                             | Manganese (Mn)-Total (mg/L)                   | 0.707   | 0.712   | 0.669   |   |  |  |
|                             | Molybdenum (Mo)-Total (mg/L)                  | <0.000050   | <0.000050   | <0.000050   |   |  |  |
|                             | Nickel (Ni)-Total (mg/L)                      | 0.0561  | 0.0569  | 0.0539  |   |  |  |
|                             | Phosphorus (P)-Total (mg/L)                   | <0.050  | <0.050  | <0.050  |   |  |  |
|                             | Potassium (K)-Total (mg/L)                    | 3.55  | 3.55  | 3.44  |   |  |  |

\* Please refer to the Reference Information section for an explanation of any qualifiers detected.

# ALS ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYTICAL REPORT

| Sample ID<br>Description<br>Sampled Date<br>Sampled Time<br>Client ID |                             | L2159828-1<br>WATER<br>30-AUG-18<br>11:00<br>LUP-10 | L2159828-2<br>WATER<br>31-AUG-18<br>11:00<br>LUP-10 | L2159828-3<br>WATER<br>01-SEP-18<br>12:00<br>LUP-10 | L2159828-4<br>WATER<br>02-SEP-18<br>11:00<br>LUP-10 | L2159828-5<br>WATER<br>03-SEP-18<br>11:00<br>LUP-10 |
|---|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Grouping  | Analyte                     |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>WATER</b>  |                             |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Total Metals</b>   | Rubidium (Rb)-Total (mg/L)  | 0.00194   | 0.00202   | 0.00189   | 0.00194   | 0.00203   |
|   | Selenium (Se)-Total (mg/L)  | <0.000050   | <0.000050   | <0.000050   | <0.000050   | <0.000050   |
|   | Silicon (Si)-Total (mg/L)   | 1.39  | 1.48  | 1.48  | 1.43  | 1.57  |
|   | Silver (Ag)-Total (mg/L)    | <0.000010   | <0.000010   | <0.000010   | <0.000010   | <0.000010   |
|   | Sodium (Na)-Total (mg/L)    | 30.3  | 32.4  | 31.5  | 30.4  | 29.6  |
|   | Strontium (Sr)-Total (mg/L) | 0.218   | 0.227   | 0.240   | 0.221   | 0.212   |
|   | Sulfur (S)-Total (mg/L)     | 59.7  | 63.7  | 63.1  | 60.8  | 59.8  |
|   | Tellurium (Te)-Total (mg/L) | <0.00020  | <0.00020  | <0.00020  | <0.00020  | <0.00020  |
|   | Thallium (Tl)-Total (mg/L)  | <0.000010   | <0.000010   | <0.000010   | <0.000010   | <0.000010   |
|   | Thorium (Th)-Total (mg/L)   | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  |
|   | Tin (Sn)-Total (mg/L)       | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  |
|   | Titanium (Ti)-Total (mg/L)  | <0.00030  | <0.00030  | <0.00030  | <0.00030  | 0.00758   |
|   | Tungsten (W)-Total (mg/L)   | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  |
|   | Uranium (U)-Total (mg/L)    | 0.000025  | 0.000023  | 0.000025  | 0.000022  | 0.000044  |
|   | Vanadium (V)-Total (mg/L)   | <0.00050  | <0.00050  | <0.00050  | <0.00050  | <0.00050  |
|   | Zinc (Zn)-Total (mg/L)      | 0.181   | 0.188   | 0.192   | 0.183   | 0.193   |
|   | Zirconium (Zr)-Total (mg/L) | <0.000060   | <0.000060   | <0.000060   | <0.000060   | <0.000060   |
| <b>Aggregate Organics</b>   | Oil and Grease (mg/L)       |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Radiological Parameters</b>  | Ra-226 (Bq/L)               | 0.0060  | 0.0081  | 0.013   | <0.011 <sup>DLRC</sup>                              | 0.0081  |

\* Please refer to the Reference Information section for an explanation of any qualifiers detected.

# ALS ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYTICAL REPORT

| Sample ID<br>Description<br>Sampled Date<br>Sampled Time<br>Client ID |                             | L2159828-6<br>WATER<br>04-SEP-18<br>11:00<br>LUP-10 | L2159828-7<br>WATER<br>05-SEP-18<br>11:00<br>LUP-10 | L2159828-8<br>WATER<br>06-SEP-18<br>07:00<br>LUP-10 |  |  |
|---|-----------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Grouping  | Analyte                     |   |   |   |  |  |
| <b>WATER</b>  |                             |   |   |   |  |  |
| <b>Total Metals</b>   | Rubidium (Rb)-Total (mg/L)  | 0.00189   | 0.00186   | 0.00192   |  |  |
|   | Selenium (Se)-Total (mg/L)  | <0.000050   | <0.000050   | <0.000050   |  |  |
|   | Silicon (Si)-Total (mg/L)   | 1.39  | 1.44  | 1.35  |  |  |
|   | Silver (Ag)-Total (mg/L)    | <0.000010   | <0.000010   | <0.000010   |  |  |
|   | Sodium (Na)-Total (mg/L)    | 29.9  | 29.7  | 28.6  |  |  |
|   | Strontium (Sr)-Total (mg/L) | 0.213   | 0.215   | 0.209   |  |  |
|   | Sulfur (S)-Total (mg/L)     | 60.2  | 60.2  | 57.2  |  |  |
|   | Tellurium (Te)-Total (mg/L) | <0.00020  | <0.00020  | <0.00020  |  |  |
|   | Thallium (Tl)-Total (mg/L)  | <0.000010   | <0.000010   | <0.000010   |  |  |
|   | Thorium (Th)-Total (mg/L)   | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  |  |  |
|   | Tin (Sn)-Total (mg/L)       | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  |  |  |
|   | Titanium (Ti)-Total (mg/L)  | <0.00030  | <0.00030  | <0.00030  |  |  |
|   | Tungsten (W)-Total (mg/L)   | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  |  |  |
|   | Uranium (U)-Total (mg/L)    | 0.000026  | 0.000027  | 0.000022  |  |  |
|   | Vanadium (V)-Total (mg/L)   | <0.00050  | <0.00050  | <0.00050  |  |  |
|   | Zinc (Zn)-Total (mg/L)      | 0.179   | 0.183   | 0.171   |  |  |
|   | Zirconium (Zr)-Total (mg/L) | <0.000060   | <0.000060   | <0.000060   |  |  |
| <b>Aggregate Organics</b>   | Oil and Grease (mg/L)       |   | <5.0  |   |  |  |
| <b>Radiological Parameters</b>  | Ra-226 (Bq/L)               | 0.015   | 0.0078  | 0.0097  |  |  |

\* Please refer to the Reference Information section for an explanation of any qualifiers detected.

## Reference Information

### QC Samples with Qualifiers & Comments:

| QC Type Description | Parameter            | Qualifier | Applies to Sample Number(s)            |
|---------------------|----------------------|-----------|--|
| Matrix Spike        | Barium (Ba)-Total    | MS-B      | L2159828-1, -2, -3, -4, -5, -6, -7, -8 |
| Matrix Spike        | Calcium (Ca)-Total   | MS-B      | L2159828-1, -2, -3, -4, -5, -6, -7, -8 |
| Matrix Spike        | Copper (Cu)-Total    | MS-B      | L2159828-1, -2, -3, -4, -5, -6, -7, -8 |
| Matrix Spike        | Magnesium (Mg)-Total | MS-B      | L2159828-1, -2, -3, -4, -5, -6, -7, -8 |
| Matrix Spike        | Potassium (K)-Total  | MS-B      | L2159828-1, -2, -3, -4, -5, -6, -7, -8 |
| Matrix Spike        | Sodium (Na)-Total    | MS-B      | L2159828-1, -2, -3, -4, -5, -6, -7, -8 |
| Matrix Spike        | Strontium (Sr)-Total | MS-B      | L2159828-1, -2, -3, -4, -5, -6, -7, -8 |
| Matrix Spike        | Sulfur (S)-Total     | MS-B      | L2159828-1, -2, -3, -4, -5, -6, -7, -8 |

### Qualifiers for Individual Parameters Listed:

| Qualifier | Description  |
|-----------|--|
| DLRC      | Detection Limit Raised for RadioChemistry test due to sample matrix (e.g. high TDS) or instrument detector conditions.       |
| HTC       | Hardness was calculated from Total Ca and/or Mg concentrations and may be biased high (dissolved Ca/Mg results unavailable). |
| MS-B      | Matrix Spike recovery could not be accurately calculated due to high analyte background in sample.                           |

### Test Method References:

| ALS Test Code   | Matrix | Test Description                        | Method Reference**                      |
|---|--------|---|---|
| <b>ALK-TITR-VA</b>  | Water  | Alkalinity Species by Titration         | APHA 2320 Alkalinity                    |
| This analysis is carried out using procedures adapted from APHA Method 2320 "Alkalinity". Total alkalinity is determined by potentiometric titration to a pH 4.5 endpoint. Bicarbonate, carbonate and hydroxide alkalinity are calculated from phenolphthalein alkalinity and total alkalinity values.  |        |   |   |
| <b>CN-T-CFA-VA</b>  | Water  | Total Cyanide in water by CFA           | ISO 14403:2002                          |
| This analysis is carried out using procedures adapted from ISO Method 14403:2002 "Determination of Total Cyanide using Flow Analysis (FIA and CFA)". Total or strong acid dissociable (SAD) cyanide is determined by in-line UV digestion along with sample distillation and final determination by colourimetric analysis. Method Limitation: This method is susceptible to interference from thiocyanate (SCN). If SCN is present in the sample, there could be a positive interference with this method, but it would be less than 1% and could be as low as zero. |        |   |   |
| <b>EC-PCT-VA</b>  | Water  | Conductivity (Automated)                | APHA 2510 Auto. Conduc.                 |
| This analysis is carried out using procedures adapted from APHA Method 2510 "Conductivity". Conductivity is determined using a conductivity electrode.  |        |   |   |
| <b>EC-SCREEN-VA</b>   | Water  | Conductivity Screen (Internal Use Only) | APHA 2510                               |
| Qualitative analysis of conductivity where required during preparation of other tests - e.g. TDS, metals, etc.  |        |   |   |
| <b>HARDNESS-CALC-VA</b>   | Water  | Hardness                                | APHA 2340B                              |
| Hardness (also known as Total Hardness) is calculated from the sum of Calcium and Magnesium concentrations, expressed in CaCO <sub>3</sub> equivalents. Dissolved Calcium and Magnesium concentrations are preferentially used for the hardness calculation.  |        |   |   |
| <b>MET-T-CCMS-VA</b>  | Water  | Total Metals in Water by CRC ICPMS      | EPA 200.2/6020A (mod)                   |
| Water samples are digested with nitric and hydrochloric acids, and analyzed by CRC ICPMS.   |        |   |   |
| Method Limitation (re: Sulfur): Sulfide and volatile sulfur species may not be recovered by this method.  |        |   |   |
| <b>NH3-F-VA</b>   | Water  | Ammonia in Water by Fluorescence        | J. ENVIRON. MONIT., 2005, 7, 37-42, RSC |
| This analysis is carried out, on sulfuric acid preserved samples, using procedures modified from J. Environ. Monit., 2005, 7, 37 - 42, The Royal Society of Chemistry, "Flow-injection analysis with fluorescence detection for the determination of trace levels of ammonium in seawater", Roslyn J. Waston et al.   |        |   |   |
| <b>NO2-L-IC-N-VA</b>  | Water  | Nitrite in Water by IC (Low Level)      | EPA 300.1 (mod)                         |
| Inorganic anions are analyzed by Ion Chromatography with conductivity and/or UV detection.  |        |   |   |
| <b>NO3-L-IC-N-VA</b>  | Water  | Nitrate in Water by IC (Low Level)      | EPA 300.1 (mod)                         |
| Inorganic anions are analyzed by Ion Chromatography with conductivity and/or UV detection.  |        |   |   |
| <b>OGG-SF-VA</b>  | Water  | Oil & Grease by Gravimetric             | BCMOE (2010), EPA1664A                  |
| The procedure involves an extraction of the entire water sample with hexane. This extract is then evaporated to dryness, and the residue weighed to determine Oil and Grease.   |        |   |   |
| <b>PH-PCT-VA</b>  | Water  | pH by Meter (Automated)                 | APHA 4500-H pH Value                    |
| This analysis is carried out using procedures adapted from APHA Method 4500-H "pH Value". The pH is determined in the laboratory using a pH electrode   |        |   |   |
| It is recommended that this analysis be conducted in the field.   |        |   |   |

## Reference Information

|                      |       |  |            |
|----------------------|-------|--|------------|
| <b>RA226-MMER-FC</b> | Water | Ra226 by Alpha Scint, MDC=0.01 Bq/L      | EPA 903.1  |
| <b>TSS-LOW-VA</b>    | Water | Total Suspended Solids by Grav. (1 mg/L) | APHA 2540D |

This analysis is carried out using procedures adapted from APHA Method 2540 "Solids". Solids are determined gravimetrically. Total suspended solids (TSS) are determined by filtering a sample through a glass fibre filter, TSS is determined by drying the filter at 104 degrees celsius.

Samples containing very high dissolved solid content (i.e. seawaters, brackish waters) may produce a positive bias by this method. Alternate analysis methods are available for these types of samples.

|               |       |                                       |                           |
|---------------|-------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>TSS-VA</b> | Water | Total Suspended Solids by Gravimetric | APHA 2540 D - GRAVIMETRIC |
|---------------|-------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|

This analysis is carried out using procedures adapted from APHA Method 2540 "Solids". Solids are determined gravimetrically. Total Suspended Solids (TSS) are determined by filtering a sample through a glass fibre filter, TSS is determined by drying the filter at 104 degrees celsius.

Samples containing very high dissolved solid content (i.e. seawaters, brackish waters) may produce a positive bias by this method. Alternate analysis methods are available for these types of samples.

---

**\*\* ALS test methods may incorporate modifications from specified reference methods to improve performance.**

---

*The last two letters of the above test code(s) indicate the laboratory that performed analytical analysis for that test. Refer to the list below:*

---

| <b>Laboratory Definition Code</b> | <b>Laboratory Location</b>                              |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| FC                                | ALS ENVIRONMENTAL - FORT COLLINS, COLORADO, USA         |
| VA                                | ALS ENVIRONMENTAL - VANCOUVER, BRITISH COLUMBIA, CANADA |

---

### Chain of Custody Numbers:

---

15-584712

### GLOSSARY OF REPORT TERMS

*Surrogate - A compound that is similar in behaviour to target analyte(s), but that does not occur naturally in environmental samples. For applicable tests, surrogates are added to samples prior to analysis as a check on recovery.*

*mg/kg - milligrams per kilogram based on dry weight of sample.*

*mg/kg ww - milligrams per kilogram based on wet weight of sample.*

*mg/kg lwt - milligrams per kilogram based on lipid-adjusted weight of sample.*

*mg/L - milligrams per litre.*

*< - Less than.*

*D.L. - The reported Detection Limit, also known as the Limit of Reporting (LOR).*

*N/A - Result not available. Refer to qualifier code and definition for explanation.*

*Test results reported relate only to the samples as received by the laboratory.*

**UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, ALL SAMPLES WERE RECEIVED IN ACCEPTABLE CONDITION.**

*Analytical results in unsigned test reports with the DRAFT watermark are subject to change, pending final QC review.*

| Report To  |  |                           |                      |                  |                    | Report Format / Distribution   |                        |                    |                          |   |           |                                      | Service Requested (Rush for routine analysis subject to availability)                           |         |         |               |                                |  |  |  |  |                             |
|--|--|---------------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|--|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---|-----------|--------------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|-----------------------------|
| Company: Mandalay Resources  |  |                           |                      |                  |                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Standard <input type="checkbox"/> Other  |                        |                    |                          |   |           |                                      | <input checked="" type="radio"/> Regular (Standard Turnaround Times - Business Days)            |         |         |               |                                |  |  |  |  |                             |
| Contact: Karyn Lewis   |  |                           |                      |                  |                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PDF <input type="checkbox"/> Excel <input type="checkbox"/> Digital <input type="checkbox"/> Fax |                        |                    |                          |   |           |                                      | <input type="radio"/> Priority (2-4 Business Days) - 50% Surcharge - Contact ALS to Confirm TAT |         |         |               |                                |  |  |  |  |                             |
| Address: 76 Richmond Street Suite 330<br>toronto, ON M5C 1P1   |  |                           |                      |                  |                    | Email 1: klewis@elginmining.com  |                        |                    |                          |   |           |                                      | <input type="radio"/> Emergency (1-2 Bus. Days) - 100% Surcharge - Contact ALS to Confirm TAT   |         |         |               |                                |  |  |  |  |                             |
|  |  |                           |                      |                  |                    | Email 2: lupinlogistics@discoverymining.ca   |                        |                    |                          |   |           |                                      | <input type="radio"/> Same Day or Weekend Emergency - Contact ALS to Confirm TAT                |         |         |               |                                |  |  |  |  |                             |
| Phone: 778-386-7340      Fax:  |  |                           |                      |                  |                    | Email 3: colleen_prather@golder.com  |                        |                    |                          |   |           |                                      | Analysis Request  |         |         |               |                                |  |  |  |  |                             |
| Invoice To Same as Report? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No   |  |                           |                      |                  |                    | Client / Project Information   |                        |                    |                          |   |           |                                      | Please indicate below Filtered, Preserved or both (F, P, F/P)                                   |         |         |               |                                |  |  |  |  |                             |
| Hardcopy of Invoice with Report? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No   |  |                           |                      |                  |                    | Job #: Lupin Mine  |                        |                    |                          |   |           |                                      |   |         |         |               |                                |  |  |  |  |                             |
| Company: payables@mandalayresources.com  |  |                           |                      |                  |                    | PO / AFE:  |                        |                    |                          |   |           |                                      |   |         |         |               |                                |  |  |  |  |                             |
| Contact:   |  |                           |                      |                  |                    | LSD:   |                        |                    |                          |   |           |                                      |   |         |         |               |                                |  |  |  |  |                             |
| Address:   |  |                           |                      |                  |                    |  |                        |                    |                          |   |           |                                      |   |         |         |               |                                |  |  |  |  |                             |
| Phone:                  Fax:   |  |                           |                      |                  |                    | Quote #: Q68017  |                        |                    |                          |   |           |                                      |   |         |         |               |                                |  |  |  |  |                             |
| Lab Work Order #<br>(lab use only)   |  |                           |                      |                  |                    | ALS Contact: Rick Zolieski   |                        |                    |                          |   |           |                                      | Sampler: D. Vokey   |         |         |               |                                |  |  |  |  |                             |
|  | L2159828   |                           |                      |                  |                    |  |                        |                    |                          |   |           |                                      |   |         |         |               |                                |  |  |  |  |                             |
| <b>Sample #</b>  | <b>Sample Identification</b><br>(This description will appear on the report) |                           |                      |                  |                    | <b>Date</b><br>(dd-mmm-yy)   | <b>Time</b><br>(hh:mm) | <b>Sample Type</b> | pH, alkalinity, hardness | TSS   | T-Cyanide | T-Metals (ICP Metals Scan)           | Radium 226  | Nitrite | Nitrate | Ammonia (NH4) | Oil and Grease (Visible Sheen) |  |  |  |  | <b>Number of Containers</b> |
| 1  | LUP-10   |                           |                      |                  |                    |  | 30-Aug-18              | 11:00              | Water                    | X   | X         | X                                    | X   | X       | X       | X             |                                |  |  |  |  | 5                           |
| 2  | LUP-10   |                           |                      |                  |                    |  | 31-Aug-18              | 11:00              | Water                    | X   | X         | X                                    | X   | X       | X       | X             |                                |  |  |  |  | 5                           |
| 3  | LUP-10   |                           |                      |                  |                    |  | 01-Sep-18              | 12:00              | Water                    | X   | X         | X                                    | X   | X       | X       | X             |                                |  |  |  |  | 5                           |
| 4  | LUP-10   |                           |                      |                  |                    |  | 02-Sep-18              | 11:00              | Water                    | X   | X         | X                                    | X   | X       | X       | X             |                                |  |  |  |  | 5                           |
| 5  | LUP-10   |                           |                      |                  |                    |  | 03-Sep-18              | 11:00              | Water                    | X   | X         | X                                    | X   | X       | X       | X             |                                |  |  |  |  | 5                           |
| 6  | LUP-10   |                           |                      |                  |                    |  | 04-Sep-18              | 11:00              | Water                    | X   | X         | X                                    | X   | X       | X       | X             |                                |  |  |  |  | 5                           |
| 7  | LUP-10   |                           |                      |                  |                    |  | 05-Sep-18              | 11:00              | Water                    | X   | X         | X                                    | X   | X       | X       | X             | X                              |  |  |  |  | 6                           |
| 8  | LUP-10   |                           |                      |                  |                    |  | 06-Sep-18              | 7:00               | Water                    | X   | X         | X                                    | X   | X       | X       | X             |                                |  |  |  |  | 5                           |
| Special Instructions / Regulations with water or land use (CCME-Freshwater Aquatic Life/BC CSR - Commercial/AB Tier 1 - Natural, etc) / Hazardous Details      |  |                           |                      |                  |                    |  |                        |                    |                          |   |           |                                      |   |         |         |               |                                |  |  |  |  |                             |
| Failure to complete all portions of this form may delay analysis. Please fill in this form LEGIBLY.  |  |                           |                      |                  |                    |  |                        |                    |                          |   |           |                                      |   |         |         |               |                                |  |  |  |  |                             |
| By the use of this form the user acknowledges and agrees with the Terms and Conditions as provided on a separate Excel tab.                                    |  |                           |                      |                  |                    |  |                        |                    |                          |   |           |                                      |   |         |         |               |                                |  |  |  |  |                             |
| Also provided on another Excel tab are the ALS location addresses, phone numbers and sample container / preservation / holding time table for common analyses. |  |                           |                      |                  |                    |  |                        |                    |                          |   |           |                                      |   |         |         |               |                                |  |  |  |  |                             |
| SHIPMENT RELEASE (client use)  |  |                           |                      |                  |                    | SHIPMENT RECEPTION (lab use only)  |                        |                    |                          |   |           | SHIPMENT VERIFICATION (lab use only) |   |         |         |               |                                |  |  |  |  |                             |
| Released by:<br><br>D. Vokey   | Date (dd-mmm-yy)<br><br>6-Sep-18   | Time (hh-mm)<br><br>11:00 | Received by:<br><br> | Date:<br><br>6/9 | Time:<br><br>14:15 | Temperature:<br><br>16.2 °C  | Verified by:<br><br>   | Date:<br><br>      | Time:<br><br>            | Observations:<br>Yes / No ?<br>If Yes add SIF |           |                                      |   |         |         |               |                                |  |  |  |  |                             |



LUPIN MINES INCORPORATED  
ATTN: Karyn Lewis  
76 Richmond Street  
Suite 330  
Toronto ON M5C 1P1

Date Received: 07-SEP-18  
Report Date: 19-SEP-18 14:02 (MT)  
Version: FINAL

Client Phone: 778-386-7340

## Certificate of Analysis

Lab Work Order #: L2161073  
Project P.O. #: NOT SUBMITTED  
Job Reference: LUPIN MINE  
C of C Numbers: 15-584492  
Legal Site Desc:

Rick Zolkiewski  
General Manager

[This report shall not be reproduced except in full without the written authority of the Laboratory.]

ADDRESS: 314 Old Airport Road, Unit 116, Yellowknife, NT X1A 3T3 Canada | Phone: +1 867 873 5593 |  
ALS CANADA LTD Part of the ALS Group An ALS Limited Company



# ALS ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYTICAL REPORT

|                             |  | Sample ID    |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|
|                             |  | Description  |  |  |  |  |
|                             |  | Sampled Date |  |  |  |  |
|                             |  | Sampled Time |  |  |  |  |
|                             |  | Client ID    |  |  |  |  |
|                             |  | L2161073-1   |  |  |  |  |
|                             |  | WATER        |  |  |  |  |
|                             |  | 07-SEP-18    |  |  |  |  |
|                             |  | 11:00        |  |  |  |  |
|                             |  | LUP-10       |  |  |  |  |
| Grouping                    | Analyte  |              |  |  |  |  |
| <b>WATER</b>                |  |              |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Physical Tests</b>       | Hardness (as CaCO <sub>3</sub> ) (mg/L)                    | 148          |  |  |  |  |
|                             | pH (pH)  | 6.29         |  |  |  |  |
|                             | Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)                              | 15.0         |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Anions and Nutrients</b> | Alkalinity, Bicarbonate (as CaCO <sub>3</sub> ) (mg/L)     | 1.2          |  |  |  |  |
|                             | Alkalinity, Carbonate (as CaCO <sub>3</sub> ) (mg/L)       | <1.0         |  |  |  |  |
|                             | Alkalinity, Hydroxide (as CaCO <sub>3</sub> ) (mg/L)       | <1.0         |  |  |  |  |
|                             | Alkalinity, Phenolphthalein (as CaCO <sub>3</sub> ) (mg/L) | <2.0         |  |  |  |  |
|                             | Alkalinity, Total (as CaCO <sub>3</sub> ) (mg/L)           | 1.2          |  |  |  |  |
|                             | Ammonia, Total (as N) (mg/L)                               | 0.0606       |  |  |  |  |
|                             | Nitrate (as N) (mg/L)                                      | 0.578        |  |  |  |  |
|                             | Nitrite (as N) (mg/L)                                      | 0.0059       |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Cyanides</b>             | Cyanide, Total (mg/L)                                      | <0.0050      |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Total Metals</b>         | Aluminum (Al)-Total (mg/L)                                 | 0.0410       |  |  |  |  |
|                             | Antimony (Sb)-Total (mg/L)                                 | <0.00010     |  |  |  |  |
|                             | Arsenic (As)-Total (mg/L)                                  | 0.00549      |  |  |  |  |
|                             | Barium (Ba)-Total (mg/L)                                   | 0.0150       |  |  |  |  |
|                             | Beryllium (Be)-Total (mg/L)                                | <0.00010     |  |  |  |  |
|                             | Bismuth (Bi)-Total (mg/L)                                  | <0.000050    |  |  |  |  |
|                             | Boron (B)-Total (mg/L)                                     | 0.045        |  |  |  |  |
|                             | Cadmium (Cd)-Total (mg/L)                                  | 0.000179     |  |  |  |  |
|                             | Calcium (Ca)-Total (mg/L)                                  | 49.8         |  |  |  |  |
|                             | Cesium (Cs)-Total (mg/L)                                   | 0.000061     |  |  |  |  |
|                             | Chromium (Cr)-Total (mg/L)                                 | <0.00010     |  |  |  |  |
|                             | Cobalt (Co)-Total (mg/L)                                   | 0.0274       |  |  |  |  |
|                             | Copper (Cu)-Total (mg/L)                                   | 0.00256      |  |  |  |  |
|                             | Iron (Fe)-Total (mg/L)                                     | 0.136        |  |  |  |  |
|                             | Lead (Pb)-Total (mg/L)                                     | <0.000050    |  |  |  |  |
|                             | Lithium (Li)-Total (mg/L)                                  | 0.0182       |  |  |  |  |
|                             | Magnesium (Mg)-Total (mg/L)                                | 6.88         |  |  |  |  |
|                             | Manganese (Mn)-Total (mg/L)                                | 0.758        |  |  |  |  |
|                             | Molybdenum (Mo)-Total (mg/L)                               | <0.000050    |  |  |  |  |
|                             | Nickel (Ni)-Total (mg/L)                                   | 0.0567       |  |  |  |  |
|                             | Phosphorus (P)-Total (mg/L)                                | <0.050       |  |  |  |  |
|                             | Potassium (K)-Total (mg/L)                                 | 4.00         |  |  |  |  |
|                             | Rubidium (Rb)-Total (mg/L)                                 | 0.00195      |  |  |  |  |
|                             | Selenium (Se)-Total (mg/L)                                 | <0.000050    |  |  |  |  |

\* Please refer to the Reference Information section for an explanation of any qualifiers detected.

# ALS ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYTICAL REPORT

|                         |                                      | Sample ID    |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|
|                         |                                      | Description  |  |  |  |  |
|                         |                                      | Sampled Date |  |  |  |  |
|                         |                                      | Sampled Time |  |  |  |  |
|                         |                                      | Client ID    |  |  |  |  |
| Grouping                | Analyte                              |              |  |  |  |  |
| <b>WATER</b>            |                                      |              |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Total Metals</b>     | Silicon (Si)-Total (mg/L)            | 1.46         |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Silver (Ag)-Total (mg/L)             | <0.000010    |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Sodium (Na)-Total (mg/L)             | 29.2         |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Strontium (Sr)-Total (mg/L)          | 0.226        |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Sulfur (S)-Total (mg/L)              | 59.8         |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Tellurium (Te)-Total (mg/L)          | <0.00020     |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Thallium (Tl)-Total (mg/L)           | <0.000010    |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Thorium (Th)-Total (mg/L)            | <0.00010     |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Tin (Sn)-Total (mg/L)                | <0.00010     |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Titanium (Ti)-Total (mg/L)           | <0.00030     |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Tungsten (W)-Total (mg/L)            | <0.00010     |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Uranium (U)-Total (mg/L)             | 0.000026     |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Vanadium (V)-Total (mg/L)            | <0.00050     |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Zinc (Zn)-Total (mg/L)               | 0.177        |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Zirconium (Zr)-Total (mg/L)          | <0.000060    |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Dissolved Metals</b> | Dissolved Metals Filtration Location | LAB          |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Calcium (Ca)-Dissolved (mg/L)        | 47.6         |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Magnesium (Mg)-Dissolved (mg/L)      | 7.00         |  |  |  |  |

\* Please refer to the Reference Information section for an explanation of any qualifiers detected.

## Reference Information

### QC Samples with Qualifiers & Comments:

| QC Type Description | Parameter                | Qualifier | Applies to Sample Number(s) |
|---------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| Matrix Spike        | Calcium (Ca)-Dissolved   | MS-B      | L2161073-1                  |
| Matrix Spike        | Magnesium (Mg)-Dissolved | MS-B      | L2161073-1                  |
| Matrix Spike        | Barium (Ba)-Total        | MS-B      | L2161073-1                  |
| Matrix Spike        | Calcium (Ca)-Total       | MS-B      | L2161073-1                  |
| Matrix Spike        | Magnesium (Mg)-Total     | MS-B      | L2161073-1                  |
| Matrix Spike        | Manganese (Mn)-Total     | MS-B      | L2161073-1                  |
| Matrix Spike        | Molybdenum (Mo)-Total    | MS-B      | L2161073-1                  |
| Matrix Spike        | Potassium (K)-Total      | MS-B      | L2161073-1                  |
| Matrix Spike        | Sodium (Na)-Total        | MS-B      | L2161073-1                  |
| Matrix Spike        | Strontium (Sr)-Total     | MS-B      | L2161073-1                  |
| Matrix Spike        | Sulfur (S)-Total         | MS-B      | L2161073-1                  |

### Qualifiers for Individual Parameters Listed:

| Qualifier | Description  |
|-----------|--|
| MS-B      | Matrix Spike recovery could not be accurately calculated due to high analyte background in sample. |

### Test Method References:

| ALS Test Code   | Matrix | Test Description                        | Method Reference**                      |
|---|--------|---|---|
| <b>ALK-TITR-VA</b>  | Water  | Alkalinity Species by Titration         | APHA 2320 Alkalinity                    |
| This analysis is carried out using procedures adapted from APHA Method 2320 "Alkalinity". Total alkalinity is determined by potentiometric titration to a pH 4.5 endpoint. Bicarbonate, carbonate and hydroxide alkalinity are calculated from phenolphthalein alkalinity and total alkalinity values.  |        |   |   |
| <b>CN-T-CFA-VA</b>  | Water  | Total Cyanide in water by CFA           | ISO 14403:2002                          |
| This analysis is carried out using procedures adapted from ISO Method 14403:2002 "Determination of Total Cyanide using Flow Analysis (FIA and CFA)". Total or strong acid dissociable (SAD) cyanide is determined by in-line UV digestion along with sample distillation and final determination by colourimetric analysis. Method Limitation: This method is susceptible to interference from thiocyanate (SCN). If SCN is present in the sample, there could be a positive interference with this method, but it would be less than 1% and could be as low as zero. |        |   |   |
| <b>EC-SCREEN-VA</b>   | Water  | Conductivity Screen (Internal Use Only) | APHA 2510                               |
| Qualitative analysis of conductivity where required during preparation of other tests - e.g. TDS, metals, etc.  |        |   |   |
| <b>HARDNESS-CALC-VA</b>   | Water  | Hardness                                | APHA 2340B                              |
| Hardness (also known as Total Hardness) is calculated from the sum of Calcium and Magnesium concentrations, expressed in CaCO <sub>3</sub> equivalents. Dissolved Calcium and Magnesium concentrations are preferentially used for the hardness calculation.  |        |   |   |
| <b>MET-D-CCMS-VA</b>  | Water  | Dissolved Metals in Water by CRC ICPMS  | APHA 3030B/6020A (mod)                  |
| Water samples are filtered (0.45 um), preserved with nitric acid, and analyzed by CRC ICPMS.  |        |   |   |
| Method Limitation (re: Sulfur): Sulfide and volatile sulfur species may not be recovered by this method.  |        |   |   |
| <b>MET-T-CCMS-VA</b>  | Water  | Total Metals in Water by CRC ICPMS      | EPA 200.2/6020A (mod)                   |
| Water samples are digested with nitric and hydrochloric acids, and analyzed by CRC ICPMS.   |        |   |   |
| Method Limitation (re: Sulfur): Sulfide and volatile sulfur species may not be recovered by this method.  |        |   |   |
| <b>NH3-F-VA</b>   | Water  | Ammonia in Water by Fluorescence        | J. ENVIRON. MONIT., 2005, 7, 37-42, RSC |
| This analysis is carried out, on sulfuric acid preserved samples, using procedures modified from J. Environ. Monit., 2005, 7, 37 - 42, The Royal Society of Chemistry, "Flow-injection analysis with fluorescence detection for the determination of trace levels of ammonium in seawater", Roslyn J. Waston et al.   |        |   |   |
| <b>NO2-L-IC-N-VA</b>  | Water  | Nitrite in Water by IC (Low Level)      | EPA 300.1 (mod)                         |
| Inorganic anions are analyzed by Ion Chromatography with conductivity and/or UV detection.  |        |   |   |
| <b>NO3-L-IC-N-VA</b>  | Water  | Nitrate in Water by IC (Low Level)      | EPA 300.1 (mod)                         |
| Inorganic anions are analyzed by Ion Chromatography with conductivity and/or UV detection.  |        |   |   |
| <b>PH-PCT-VA</b>  | Water  | pH by Meter (Automated)                 | APHA 4500-H pH Value                    |
| This analysis is carried out using procedures adapted from APHA Method 4500-H "pH Value". The pH is determined in the laboratory using a pH electrode   |        |   |   |
| It is recommended that this analysis be conducted in the field.   |        |   |   |

## Reference Information

**TSS-VA**                      Water                      Total Suspended Solids by Gravimetric                      APHA 2540 D - GRAVIMETRIC

This analysis is carried out using procedures adapted from APHA Method 2540 "Solids". Solids are determined gravimetrically. Total Suspended Solids (TSS) are determined by filtering a sample through a glass fibre filter, TSS is determined by drying the filter at 104 degrees celsius. Samples containing very high dissolved solid content (i.e. seawaters, brackish waters) may produce a positive bias by this method. Alternate analysis methods are available for these types of samples.

\*\* ALS test methods may incorporate modifications from specified reference methods to improve performance.

*The last two letters of the above test code(s) indicate the laboratory that performed analytical analysis for that test. Refer to the list below:*

| Laboratory Definition Code | Laboratory Location                                     |
|----------------------------|---|
| VA                         | ALS ENVIRONMENTAL - VANCOUVER, BRITISH COLUMBIA, CANADA |

### Chain of Custody Numbers:

15-584492

### GLOSSARY OF REPORT TERMS

*Surrogate - A compound that is similar in behaviour to target analyte(s), but that does not occur naturally in environmental samples. For applicable tests, surrogates are added to samples prior to analysis as a check on recovery.*

*mg/kg - milligrams per kilogram based on dry weight of sample.*

*mg/kg ww - milligrams per kilogram based on wet weight of sample.*

*mg/kg lwt - milligrams per kilogram based on lipid-adjusted weight of sample.*

*mg/L - milligrams per litre.*

*< - Less than.*

*D.L. - The reported Detection Limit, also known as the Limit of Reporting (LOR).*

*N/A - Result not available. Refer to qualifier code and definition for explanation.*

*Test results reported relate only to the samples as received by the laboratory.*

**UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, ALL SAMPLES WERE RECEIVED IN ACCEPTABLE CONDITION.**

*Analytical results in unsigned test reports with the DRAFT watermark are subject to change, pending final QC review.*





LUPIN MINES INCORPORATED  
ATTN: Karyn Lewis  
76 Richmond Street  
Suite 330  
Toronto ON M5C 1P1

Date Received: 13-SEP-18  
Report Date: 24-OCT-18 08:24 (MT)  
Version: FINAL

Client Phone: 778-386-7340

## Certificate of Analysis

Lab Work Order #: L2163999  
Project P.O. #: NOT SUBMITTED  
Job Reference: LUPIN MINE  
C of C Numbers:  
Legal Site Desc:

Rick Zolkiewski  
General Manager

[This report shall not be reproduced except in full without the written authority of the Laboratory.]

ADDRESS: 314 Old Airport Road, Unit 116, Yellowknife, NT X1A 3T3 Canada | Phone: +1 867 873 5593 |  
ALS CANADA LTD Part of the ALS Group An ALS Limited Company

# ALS ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYTICAL REPORT

|                             |   | Sample ID<br>Description<br>Sampled Date<br>Sampled Time<br>Client ID | L2163999-1<br>WATER<br>11-SEP-18<br>11:00<br>LUP-10 | L2163999-2<br>WATER<br>12-SEP-18<br>11:00<br>LUP-10 | L2163999-3<br>WATER<br>13-SEP-18<br>11:00<br>LUP-10 |  |  |
|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|
| Grouping                    | Analyte                                       |   |   |   |   |  |  |
| <b>WATER</b>                |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |
| <b>Physical Tests</b>       | Hardness (as CaCO3) (mg/L)                    | 148   | 147   | 150   |   |  |  |
|                             | pH (pH)                                       | 6.51  | 6.36  | 6.76  |   |  |  |
|                             | Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)                 | <3.0  | <3.0  | <3.0  |   |  |  |
| <b>Anions and Nutrients</b> | Alkalinity, Bicarbonate (as CaCO3) (mg/L)     | 2.5   | 2.0   | 3.6   |   |  |  |
|                             | Alkalinity, Carbonate (as CaCO3) (mg/L)       | <1.0  | <1.0  | <1.0  |   |  |  |
|                             | Alkalinity, Hydroxide (as CaCO3) (mg/L)       | <1.0  | <1.0  | <1.0  |   |  |  |
|                             | Alkalinity, Phenolphthalein (as CaCO3) (mg/L) | <2.0  | <2.0  | <2.0  |   |  |  |
|                             | Alkalinity, Total (as CaCO3) (mg/L)           | 2.5   | 2.0   | 3.6   |   |  |  |
|                             | Ammonia, Total (as N) (mg/L)                  | 0.0681  | 0.0614  | 0.0638  |   |  |  |
|                             | Nitrate (as N) (mg/L)                         | 0.563   | 0.562   | 0.565   |   |  |  |
|                             | Nitrite (as N) (mg/L)                         | 0.0073  | 0.0072  | 0.0071  |   |  |  |
|                             | Phosphorus (P)-Total (mg/L)                   |   | <0.0020 <sup>CNP</sup>                              |   |   |  |  |
| <b>Cyanides</b>             | Cyanide, Total (mg/L)                         | <0.0050   | <0.0050   | <0.0050   |   |  |  |
| <b>Total Metals</b>         | Aluminum (Al)-Total (mg/L)                    | 0.0460  | 0.0485  | 0.0460  |   |  |  |
|                             | Antimony (Sb)-Total (mg/L)                    | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  |   |  |  |
|                             | Arsenic (As)-Total (mg/L)                     | 0.00680   | 0.00826   | 0.00788   |   |  |  |
|                             | Barium (Ba)-Total (mg/L)                      | 0.0143  | 0.0145  | 0.0145  |   |  |  |
|                             | Beryllium (Be)-Total (mg/L)                   | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  |   |  |  |
|                             | Bismuth (Bi)-Total (mg/L)                     | <0.000050   | <0.000050   | <0.000050   |   |  |  |
|                             | Boron (B)-Total (mg/L)                        | 0.046   | 0.048   | 0.047   |   |  |  |
|                             | Cadmium (Cd)-Total (mg/L)                     | 0.000169  | 0.000163  | 0.000178  |   |  |  |
|                             | Calcium (Ca)-Total (mg/L)                     | 49.3  | 50.4  | 50.1  |   |  |  |
|                             | Cesium (Cs)-Total (mg/L)                      | 0.000071  | 0.000072  | 0.000068  |   |  |  |
|                             | Chromium (Cr)-Total (mg/L)                    | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  |   |  |  |
|                             | Cobalt (Co)-Total (mg/L)                      | 0.0285  | 0.0279  | 0.0281  |   |  |  |
|                             | Copper (Cu)-Total (mg/L)                      | 0.00260   | 0.00251   | 0.00233   |   |  |  |
|                             | Iron (Fe)-Total (mg/L)                        | 0.163   | 0.196   | 0.186   |   |  |  |
|                             | Lead (Pb)-Total (mg/L)                        | 0.000073  | 0.000065  | 0.000055  |   |  |  |
|                             | Lithium (Li)-Total (mg/L)                     | 0.0211  | 0.0214  | 0.0211  |   |  |  |
|                             | Magnesium (Mg)-Total (mg/L)                   | 7.48  | 7.19  | 7.34  |   |  |  |
|                             | Manganese (Mn)-Total (mg/L)                   | 0.754   | 0.742   | 0.748   |   |  |  |
|                             | Mercury (Hg)-Total (mg/L)                     |   | <0.0000050  |   |   |  |  |
|                             | Molybdenum (Mo)-Total (mg/L)                  | <0.000050   | <0.000050   | <0.000050   |   |  |  |
|                             | Nickel (Ni)-Total (mg/L)                      | 0.0602  | 0.0592  | 0.0590  |   |  |  |
|                             | Phosphorus (P)-Total (mg/L)                   | <0.050  | <0.050  | <0.050  |   |  |  |
|                             | Potassium (K)-Total (mg/L)                    | 3.91  | 3.78  | 3.80  |   |  |  |

\* Please refer to the Reference Information section for an explanation of any qualifiers detected.

# ALS ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYTICAL REPORT

|                                |                                      | Sample ID<br>Description<br>Sampled Date<br>Sampled Time<br>Client ID | L2163999-1<br>WATER<br>11-SEP-18<br>11:00<br>LUP-10 | L2163999-2<br>WATER<br>12-SEP-18<br>11:00<br>LUP-10 | L2163999-3<br>WATER<br>13-SEP-18<br>11:00<br>LUP-10 |  |  |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|--|
| Grouping                       | Analyte                              |   |   |   |   |  |  |
| <b>WATER</b>                   |                                      |   |   |   |   |  |  |
| <b>Total Metals</b>            | Rubidium (Rb)-Total (mg/L)           | 0.00205   | 0.00194   | 0.00191   |   |  |  |
|                                | Selenium (Se)-Total (mg/L)           | <0.000050   | <0.000050   | 0.000054  |   |  |  |
|                                | Silicon (Si)-Total (mg/L)            | 1.59  | 1.54  | 1.57  |   |  |  |
|                                | Silver (Ag)-Total (mg/L)             | <0.000010   | <0.000010   | <0.000010   |   |  |  |
|                                | Sodium (Na)-Total (mg/L)             | 33.3  | 32.7  | 32.7  |   |  |  |
|                                | Strontium (Sr)-Total (mg/L)          | 0.228   | 0.227   | 0.228   |   |  |  |
|                                | Sulfur (S)-Total (mg/L)              | 66.2  | 64.1  | 64.6  |   |  |  |
|                                | Tellurium (Te)-Total (mg/L)          | <0.00020  | <0.00020  | <0.00020  |   |  |  |
|                                | Thallium (Tl)-Total (mg/L)           | <0.000010   | <0.000010   | <0.000010   |   |  |  |
|                                | Thorium (Th)-Total (mg/L)            | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  |   |  |  |
|                                | Tin (Sn)-Total (mg/L)                | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  |   |  |  |
|                                | Titanium (Ti)-Total (mg/L)           | <0.00030  | <0.00030  | <0.00030  |   |  |  |
|                                | Tungsten (W)-Total (mg/L)            | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  |   |  |  |
|                                | Uranium (U)-Total (mg/L)             | 0.000022  | 0.000025  | 0.000023  |   |  |  |
|                                | Vanadium (V)-Total (mg/L)            | <0.00050  | <0.00050  | <0.00050  |   |  |  |
|                                | Zinc (Zn)-Total (mg/L)               | 0.189   | 0.187   | 0.187   |   |  |  |
|                                | Zirconium (Zr)-Total (mg/L)          | <0.000060   | <0.000060   | <0.000060   |   |  |  |
| <b>Dissolved Metals</b>        | Dissolved Metals Filtration Location | LAB   | LAB   | LAB   |   |  |  |
|                                | Calcium (Ca)-Dissolved (mg/L)        | 47.4  | 46.7  | 48.4  |   |  |  |
|                                | Magnesium (Mg)-Dissolved (mg/L)      | 7.28  | 7.27  | 7.21  |   |  |  |
| <b>Aggregate Organics</b>      | Oil and Grease (mg/L)                |   | <5.0  |   |   |  |  |
| <b>Radiological Parameters</b> | Ra-226 (Bq/L)                        | 0.0078  | 0.011   | 0.013   |   |  |  |

\* Please refer to the Reference Information section for an explanation of any qualifiers detected.



## Reference Information

### QC Samples with Qualifiers & Comments:

| QC Type Description | Parameter            | Qualifier | Applies to Sample Number(s) |
|---------------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| Matrix Spike        | Calcium (Ca)-Total   | MS-B      | L2163999-1, -2, -3          |
| Matrix Spike        | Cobalt (Co)-Total    | MS-B      | L2163999-1, -2, -3          |
| Matrix Spike        | Magnesium (Mg)-Total | MS-B      | L2163999-1, -2, -3          |
| Matrix Spike        | Manganese (Mn)-Total | MS-B      | L2163999-1, -2, -3          |
| Matrix Spike        | Nickel (Ni)-Total    | MS-B      | L2163999-1, -2, -3          |
| Matrix Spike        | Sodium (Na)-Total    | MS-B      | L2163999-1, -2, -3          |
| Matrix Spike        | Strontium (Sr)-Total | MS-B      | L2163999-1, -2, -3          |
| Matrix Spike        | Sulfur (S)-Total     | MS-B      | L2163999-1, -2, -3          |

### Qualifiers for Individual Parameters Listed:

| Qualifier | Description   |
|-----------|---|
| CNP       | Cyanide test sample appears to have been preserved, but pH was <10 at time of testing. Results may be biased low, particularly for Free CN species. |
| MS-B      | Matrix Spike recovery could not be accurately calculated due to high analyte background in sample.  |

### Test Method References:

| ALS Test Code   | Matrix | Test Description                         | Method Reference**                      |
|---|--------|--|---|
| <b>ALK-TITR-VA</b>  | Water  | Alkalinity Species by Titration          | APHA 2320 Alkalinity                    |
| This analysis is carried out using procedures adapted from APHA Method 2320 "Alkalinity". Total alkalinity is determined by potentiometric titration to a pH 4.5 endpoint. Bicarbonate, carbonate and hydroxide alkalinity are calculated from phenolphthalein alkalinity and total alkalinity values.  |        |  |   |
| <b>CN-T-CFA-VA</b>  | Water  | Total Cyanide in water by CFA            | ISO 14403:2002                          |
| This analysis is carried out using procedures adapted from ISO Method 14403:2002 "Determination of Total Cyanide using Flow Analysis (FIA and CFA)". Total or strong acid dissociable (SAD) cyanide is determined by in-line UV digestion along with sample distillation and final determination by colourimetric analysis. Method Limitation: This method is susceptible to interference from thiocyanate (SCN). If SCN is present in the sample, there could be a positive interference with this method, but it would be less than 1% and could be as low as zero. |        |  |   |
| <b>EC-SCREEN-VA</b>   | Water  | Conductivity Screen (Internal Use Only)  | APHA 2510                               |
| Qualitative analysis of conductivity where required during preparation of other tests - e.g. TDS, metals, etc.  |        |  |   |
| <b>HARDNESS-CALC-VA</b>   | Water  | Hardness                                 | APHA 2340B                              |
| Hardness (also known as Total Hardness) is calculated from the sum of Calcium and Magnesium concentrations, expressed in CaCO3 equivalents. Dissolved Calcium and Magnesium concentrations are preferentially used for the hardness calculation.  |        |  |   |
| <b>HG-T-CVAA-VA</b>   | Water  | Total Mercury in Water by CVAAS or CVAFS | EPA 1631E (mod)                         |
| Water samples undergo a cold-oxidation using bromine monochloride prior to reduction with stannous chloride, and analyzed by CVAAS or CVAFS.  |        |  |   |
| <b>MET-D-CCMS-VA</b>  | Water  | Dissolved Metals in Water by CRC ICPMS   | APHA 3030B/6020A (mod)                  |
| Water samples are filtered (0.45 um), preserved with nitric acid, and analyzed by CRC ICPMS.  |        |  |   |
| Method Limitation (re: Sulfur): Sulfide and volatile sulfur species may not be recovered by this method.  |        |  |   |
| <b>MET-T-CCMS-VA</b>  | Water  | Total Metals in Water by CRC ICPMS       | EPA 200.2/6020A (mod)                   |
| Water samples are digested with nitric and hydrochloric acids, and analyzed by CRC ICPMS.   |        |  |   |
| Method Limitation (re: Sulfur): Sulfide and volatile sulfur species may not be recovered by this method.  |        |  |   |
| <b>NH3-F-VA</b>   | Water  | Ammonia in Water by Fluorescence         | J. ENVIRON. MONIT., 2005, 7, 37-42, RSC |
| This analysis is carried out, on sulfuric acid preserved samples, using procedures modified from J. Environ. Monit., 2005, 7, 37 - 42, The Royal Society of Chemistry, "Flow-injection analysis with fluorescence detection for the determination of trace levels of ammonium in seawater", Roslyn J. Waston et al.   |        |  |   |
| <b>NO2-L-IC-N-VA</b>  | Water  | Nitrite in Water by IC (Low Level)       | EPA 300.1 (mod)                         |
| Inorganic anions are analyzed by Ion Chromatography with conductivity and/or UV detection.  |        |  |   |
| <b>NO3-L-IC-N-VA</b>  | Water  | Nitrate in Water by IC (Low Level)       | EPA 300.1 (mod)                         |
| Inorganic anions are analyzed by Ion Chromatography with conductivity and/or UV detection.  |        |  |   |
| <b>OGG-SF-VA</b>  | Water  | Oil & Grease by Gravimetric              | BCMOE (2010), EPA1664A                  |
| The procedure involves an extraction of the entire water sample with hexane. This extract is then evaporated to dryness, and the residue weighed to determine Oil and Grease.   |        |  |   |
| <b>P-T-PRES-COL-VA</b>  | Water  | Total P in Water by Colour               | APHA 4500-P Phosphorus                  |

## Reference Information

This analysis is carried out using procedures adapted from APHA Method 4500-P "Phosphorus". Total Phosphorus is determined colourimetrically after persulphate digestion of the sample.  
Samples with very high dissolved solids (i.e. seawaters, brackish waters) may produce a negative bias by this method. Alternate methods are available for these types of samples.

Arsenic (5+), at elevated levels, is a positive interference on colourimetric phosphate analysis.

**PH-PCT-VA**                      Water              pH by Meter (Automated)                      APHA 4500-H pH Value

This analysis is carried out using procedures adapted from APHA Method 4500-H "pH Value". The pH is determined in the laboratory using a pH electrode

It is recommended that this analysis be conducted in the field.

**RA226-MMER-FC**                      Water              Ra226 by Alpha Scint, MDC=0.01 Bq/L                      EPA 903.1

**TSS-VA**                      Water              Total Suspended Solids by Gravimetric                      APHA 2540 D - GRAVIMETRIC

This analysis is carried out using procedures adapted from APHA Method 2540 "Solids". Solids are determined gravimetrically. Total Suspended Solids (TSS) are determined by filtering a sample through a glass fibre filter, TSS is determined by drying the filter at 104 degrees celsius.  
Samples containing very high dissolved solid content (i.e. seawaters, brackish waters) may produce a positive bias by this method. Alternate analysis methods are available for these types of samples.

\*\* ALS test methods may incorporate modifications from specified reference methods to improve performance.

*The last two letters of the above test code(s) indicate the laboratory that performed analytical analysis for that test. Refer to the list below:*

| Laboratory Definition Code | Laboratory Location                                     |
|----------------------------|---|
| FC                         | ALS ENVIRONMENTAL - FORT COLLINS, COLORADO, USA         |
| VA                         | ALS ENVIRONMENTAL - VANCOUVER, BRITISH COLUMBIA, CANADA |

### Chain of Custody Numbers:

#### GLOSSARY OF REPORT TERMS

*Surrogate - A compound that is similar in behaviour to target analyte(s), but that does not occur naturally in environmental samples. For applicable tests, surrogates are added to samples prior to analysis as a check on recovery.*

*mg/kg - milligrams per kilogram based on dry weight of sample.*

*mg/kg ww - milligrams per kilogram based on wet weight of sample.*

*mg/kg lwt - milligrams per kilogram based on lipid-adjusted weight of sample.*

*mg/L - milligrams per litre.*

*< - Less than.*

*D.L. - The reported Detection Limit, also known as the Limit of Reporting (LOR).*

*N/A - Result not available. Refer to qualifier code and definition for explanation.*

*Test results reported relate only to the samples as received by the laboratory.*

*UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, ALL SAMPLES WERE RECEIVED IN ACCEPTABLE CONDITION.*

*Analytical results in unsigned test reports with the DRAFT watermark are subject to change, pending final QC review.*



Monday, October 22, 2018

Rick Zolkiewski  
ALS Environmental  
314 Old Airport Road Unit 116  
Yellowknife, NT X1A 3T3

Re: ALS Workorder: 1810117  
Project Name:  
Project Number: L2163999

Dear Mr. Zolkiewski:

Three water samples were received from ALS Environmental, on 10/4/2018. The samples were scheduled for the following analysis:

Radium-226

The results for these analyses are contained in the enclosed reports.

The data contained in the following report have been reviewed and approved by the personnel listed below. In addition, ALS certifies that the analyses reported herein are true, complete and correct within the limits of the methods employed.

Thank you for your confidence in ALS Environmental. Should you have any questions, please call.

Sincerely,

ALS Environmental  
Katie M. O'Brien  
Project Manager

ALS Environmental – Fort Collins is accredited by the following accreditation bodies for various testing scopes in accordance with requirements of each accreditation body. All testing is performed under the laboratory management system, which is maintained to meet these requirement and regulations. Please contact the laboratory or accreditation body for the current scope testing parameters.

| ALS Environmental – Fort Collins |                                 |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Accreditation Body               | License or Certification Number |
| AIHA                             | 214884                          |
| Alaska (AK)                      | UST-086                         |
| Arizona (AZ)                     | AZ0742                          |
| California (CA)                  | 06251CA                         |
| Colorado (CO)                    | CO01099                         |
| Florida (FL)                     | E87914                          |
| Idaho (ID)                       | CO01099                         |
| Kansas (KS)                      | E-10381                         |
| Kentucky (KY)                    | 90137                           |
| PJ-LA (DoD ELAP/ISO 170250)      | 95377                           |
| Maryland (MD)                    | 285                             |
| Missouri (MO)                    | 175                             |
| Nebraska(NE)                     | NE-OS-24-13                     |
| Nevada (NV)                      | CO000782008A                    |
| New York (NY)                    | 12036                           |
| North Dakota (ND)                | R-057                           |
| Oklahoma (OK)                    | 1301                            |
| Pennsylvania (PA)                | 68-03116                        |
| Tennessee (TN)                   | 2976                            |
| Texas (TX)                       | T104704241                      |
| Utah (UT)                        | CO01099                         |
| Washington (WA)                  | C1280                           |



**1810117**

**Radium-226:**

The samples were prepared and analyzed according to the current revision of SOP 783.

All acceptance criteria were met.

# ALS -- Fort Collins

## Sample Number(s) Cross-Reference Table

---

**OrderNum:** 1810117

**Client Name:** ALS Environmental

**Client Project Name:**

**Client Project Number:** L2163999

**Client PO Number:** L2163999

---

| Client Sample Number | Lab Sample Number | COC Number | Matrix | Date Collected | Time Collected |
|----------------------|-------------------|------------|--------|----------------|----------------|
| L2163999-1           | 1810117-1         |            | WATER  | 11-Sep-18      |                |
| L2163999-2           | 1810117-2         |            | WATER  | 12-Sep-18      |                |
| L2163999-3           | 1810117-3         |            | WATER  | 13-Sep-18      |                |



Environmental Science & Technology

**L2163999**

YELLOWKNIFE

**Subcontract Request Form**

1810117

**Subcontract To:**

**ALS ENVIRONMENTAL - FORT COLLINS, COLORADO, USA**

225 COMMERCE DRIVE  
FORT COLLINS, CO 80524

**NOTES:** Please reference on final report and invoice: PO# L2163999  
ALS requires QC data to be provided with your final results.

Please see enclosed **3** sample(s) in **3** Container(s)

**SAMPLE  
NUMBER**

**ANALYTICAL REQUIRED**

**DATE SAMPLED  
DUE DATE**

**Priority  
Flag**

|                     |   |                        |  |
|---------------------|---|------------------------|--|
| 1 L2163999-1 LUP-10 | Ra226 by Alpha Scint, MDC=0.01 Bq/L (RA226-MMER-FC 1) | 9/11/2018<br>9/25/2018 |  |
| 2 L2163999-2 LUP-10 | Ra226 by Alpha Scint, MDC=0.01 Bq/L (RA226-MMER-FC 1) | 9/12/2018<br>9/25/2018 |  |
| 3 L2163999-3 LUP-10 | Ra226 by Alpha Scint, MDC=0.01 Bq/L (RA226-MMER-FC 1) | 9/13/2018<br>9/25/2018 |  |

Subcontract Info Contact: Rick Zolkiewski (867) 873-5593

Analysis and reporting info contact: Rick Zolkiewski

314 OLD AIRPORT ROAD  
Unit 116  
YELLOWKNIFE, NT X1A 3T3

Phone: (867) 873-5593

Email: Rick.Zolkiewski@alsglobal.com

**Please email confirmation of receipt to:**

**Rick.Zolkiewski@alsglobal.com**

Shipped By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date Shipped: \_\_\_\_\_

Received By: [Signature] \_\_\_\_\_ Date Received: 10/4/18 10:15

Verified By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date Verified: \_\_\_\_\_

Temperature: \_\_\_\_\_

Sample Integrity Issues: \_\_\_\_\_



ALS Environmental - Fort Collins  
CONDITION OF SAMPLE UPON RECEIPT FORM

Client: ALS Knowknife

Workorder No: 1810117

Project Manager: ICG

Initials: 110

Date: 10/14/18

|   |  |                                      |                                     |
|---|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Are airbills / shipping documents present and/or removable?  | DROP OFF   | <input checked="" type="radio"/> YES | <input type="radio"/> NO            |
| 2. Are custody seals on <b>shipping</b> containers intact?  | <input checked="" type="radio"/> NONE  | <input checked="" type="radio"/> YES | <input type="radio"/> NO            |
| 3. Are custody seals on <b>sample</b> containers intact?  | <input checked="" type="radio"/> NONE  | <input checked="" type="radio"/> YES | <input type="radio"/> NO            |
| 4. Is there a COC (chain-of-custody) present?   |  | <input checked="" type="radio"/> YES | <input type="radio"/> NO            |
| 5. Is the COC in agreement with samples received? (IDs, dates, times, # of samples, # of containers, matrix, requested analyses, etc.)              |  | <input checked="" type="radio"/> YES | <input type="radio"/> NO            |
| 6. Are short-hold samples present?  |  | <input type="radio"/> YES            | <input checked="" type="radio"/> NO |
| 7. Are all samples within holding times for the requested analyses?   |  | <input checked="" type="radio"/> YES | <input type="radio"/> NO            |
| 8. Were all sample containers received intact? (not broken or leaking)  |  | <input checked="" type="radio"/> YES | <input type="radio"/> NO            |
| 9. Is there sufficient sample for the requested analyses?   |  | <input checked="" type="radio"/> YES | <input type="radio"/> NO            |
| 10. Are all samples in the proper containers for the requested analyses?  |  | <input checked="" type="radio"/> YES | <input type="radio"/> NO            |
| 11. Are all aqueous samples preserved correctly, if required? (excluding volatiles)   | N/A  | <input checked="" type="radio"/> YES | <input type="radio"/> NO            |
| 12. Are all aqueous non-preserved samples pH 4-9?   | <input checked="" type="radio"/> N/A   | <input checked="" type="radio"/> YES | <input type="radio"/> NO            |
| 13. Are all samples requiring no headspace (VOC, GRO, RSK/MEE, Rx CN/S, radon) free of bubbles > 6 mm (1/4 inch) diameter? (i.e. size of green pea) | <input checked="" type="radio"/> N/A   | <input checked="" type="radio"/> YES | <input type="radio"/> NO            |
| 14. Were the samples shipped on ice?  |  | <input checked="" type="radio"/> YES | <input type="radio"/> NO            |
| 15. Were cooler temperatures measured at 0.1-6.0°C?   | IR gun used*: #1 <input checked="" type="radio"/> #3 <input checked="" type="radio"/> #4 <input type="radio"/> | <input checked="" type="radio"/> YES | <input type="radio"/> NO            |
| Cooler #: <u>1</u>  |  |                                      |                                     |
| Temperature (°C): <u>4.8</u>  |  |                                      |                                     |
| No. of custody seals on cooler: <u>0</u>  |  |                                      |                                     |
| External µR/hr reading: <u>10</u>   |  |                                      |                                     |
| Background µR/hr reading: <u>11</u>   |  |                                      |                                     |
| Were external µR/hr readings ≤ two times background and within DOT acceptance criteria? YES / NO / NA (If no, see Form 008.)                        |  |                                      |                                     |

**Additional Information:** Please provide details here for any NO responses to gray-shaded boxes above, or any other issues noted:

All client bottle ID's vs ALS lab ID's double-checked by: 110

If applicable, was the client contacted? YES / NO / NA Contact: \_\_\_\_\_

Date/Time: \_\_\_\_\_

Project Manager Signature / Date: \_\_\_\_\_





Client: ALS Environmental

Date: 22-Oct-18

Project: L2163999

Work Order: 1810117

Sample ID: L2163999-1

Lab ID: 1810117-1

Legal Location:

Matrix: WATER

Collection Date: 9/11/2018

Percent Moisture:

| Analyses | Result | Qual | Report<br>Limit | Units | Dilution<br>Factor | Date Analyzed |
|----------|--------|------|-----------------|-------|--------------------|---------------|
|----------|--------|------|-----------------|-------|--------------------|---------------|

**Radium-226 by Radon Emanation - Method 903.1****SOP 783**

Prep Date: 10/12/2018

PrepBy: ASZ

|              |                     |    |        |      |         |                  |
|--------------|---------------------|----|--------|------|---------|------------------|
| Ra-226       | 0.0078 (+/- 0.0043) | LT | 0.004  | BQ/l | NA      | 10/19/2018 13:00 |
| Carr: BARIUM | 94.9                |    | 40-110 | %REC | DL = NA | 10/19/2018 13:00 |

Client: ALS Environmental

Date: 22-Oct-18

Project: L2163999

Work Order: 1810117

Sample ID: L2163999-2

Lab ID: 1810117-2

Legal Location:

Matrix: WATER

Collection Date: 9/12/2018

Percent Moisture:

| Analyses | Result | Qual | Report<br>Limit | Units | Dilution<br>Factor | Date Analyzed |
|----------|--------|------|-----------------|-------|--------------------|---------------|
|----------|--------|------|-----------------|-------|--------------------|---------------|

## Radium-226 by Radon Emanation - Method 903.1

SOP 783

Prep Date: 10/12/2018

PrepBy: ASZ

Ra-226 0.011 (+/- 0.0064)

0.0073 BQ/l

NA

10/19/2018 13:00

Carr: BARIUM

92.1

40-110 %REC

DL = NA

10/19/2018 13:00

Client: ALS Environmental

Date: 22-Oct-18

Project: L2163999

Work Order: 1810117

Sample ID: L2163999-3

Lab ID: 1810117-3

Legal Location:

Matrix: WATER

Collection Date: 9/13/2018

Percent Moisture:

| Analyses | Result | Qual | Report<br>Limit | Units | Dilution<br>Factor | Date Analyzed |
|----------|--------|------|-----------------|-------|--------------------|---------------|
|----------|--------|------|-----------------|-------|--------------------|---------------|

## Radium-226 by Radon Emanation - Method 903.1

## SOP 783

Prep Date: 10/12/2018

PrepBy: ASZ

Ra-226 0.013 (+/- 0.0076)

0.0087 BQ/l

NA

10/19/2018 13:00

Carr: BARIUM

92.9

40-110 %REC

DL = NA

10/19/2018 13:00

Client: ALS Environmental

Date: 22-Oct-18

Project: L2163999

Work Order: 1810117

Sample ID: L2163999-3

Lab ID: 1810117-3

Legal Location:

Matrix: WATER

Collection Date: 9/13/2018

Percent Moisture:

| Analyses | Result | Qual | Report Limit | Units | Dilution Factor | Date Analyzed |
|----------|--------|------|--------------|-------|-----------------|---------------|
|----------|--------|------|--------------|-------|-----------------|---------------|

**Explanation of Qualifiers****Radiochemistry:**

- "Report Limit" is the MDC

U or ND - Result is less than the sample specific MDC.

Y1 - Chemical Yield is in control at 100-110%. Quantitative yield is assumed.

Y2 - Chemical Yield outside default limits.

W - DER is greater than Warning Limit of 1.42

\* - Aliquot Basis is 'As Received' while the Report Basis is 'Dry Weight'.

# - Aliquot Basis is 'Dry Weight' while the Report Basis is 'As Received'.

G - Sample density differs by more than 15% of LCS density.

D - DER is greater than Control Limit

M - Requested MDC not met.

LT - Result is less than requested MDC but greater than achieved MDC.

M3 - The requested MDC was not met, but the reported activity is greater than the reported MDC.

L - LCS Recovery below lower control limit.

H - LCS Recovery above upper control limit.

P - LCS, Matrix Spike Recovery within control limits.

N - Matrix Spike Recovery outside control limits

NC - Not Calculated for duplicate results less than 5 times MDC

B - Analyte concentration greater than MDC.

B3 - Analyte concentration greater than MDC but less than Requested MDC.

**Inorganics:**

B - Result is less than the requested reporting limit but greater than the instrument method detection limit (MDL).

U or ND - Indicates that the compound was analyzed for but not detected.

E - The reported value is estimated because of the presence of interference. An explanatory note may be included in the narrative.

M - Duplicate injection precision was not met.

N - Spiked sample recovery not within control limits. A post spike is analyzed for all ICP analyses when the matrix spike and or spike duplicate fail and the native sample concentration is less than four times the spike added concentration.

Z - Spiked recovery not within control limits. An explanatory note may be included in the narrative.

\* - Duplicate analysis (relative percent difference) not within control limits.

S - SAR value is estimated as one or more analytes used in the calculation were not detected above the detection limit.

**Organics:**

U or ND - Indicates that the compound was analyzed for but not detected.

B - Analyte is detected in the associated method blank as well as in the sample. It indicates probable blank contamination and warns the data user.

E - Analyte concentration exceeds the upper level of the calibration range.

J - Estimated value. The result is less than the reporting limit but greater than the instrument method detection limit (MDL).

A - A tentatively identified compound is a suspected aldol-condensation product.

X - The analyte was diluted below an accurate quantitation level.

\* - The spike recovery is equal to or outside the control criteria used.

+ - The relative percent difference (RPD) equals or exceeds the control criteria.

G - A pattern resembling gasoline was detected in this sample.

D - A pattern resembling diesel was detected in this sample.

M - A pattern resembling motor oil was detected in this sample.

C - A pattern resembling crude oil was detected in this sample.

4 - A pattern resembling JP-4 was detected in this sample.

5 - A pattern resembling JP-5 was detected in this sample.

H - Indicates that the fuel pattern was in the heavier end of the retention time window for the analyte of interest.

L - Indicates that the fuel pattern was in the lighter end of the retention time window for the analyte of interest.

Z - This flag indicates that a significant fraction of the reported result did not resemble the patterns of any of the following petroleum hydrocarbon products:

- gasoline

- JP-8

- diesel

- mineral spirits

- motor oil

- Stoddard solvent

- bunker C

## ALS -- Fort Collins

Date: 10/22/2018 3:24

Client: ALS Environmental

## QC BATCH REPORT

Work Order: 1810117

Project: L2163999

Batch ID: RE181012-1-1

Instrument ID Alpha Scin

Method: Radium-226 by Radon Emanation

| <b>LCS</b>   | Sample ID: RE181012-1 |             |         | Units: BQ/I   |                       |               | Analysis Date: 10/19/2018 13:42 |         |     |           |      |  |
|--------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|------|--|
| Client ID:   | Run ID: re181012-1a   |             |         |               | Prep Date: 10/12/2018 |               | DF: NA                          |         |     |           |      |  |
| Analyte      | Result                | ReportLimit | SPK Val | SPK Ref Value | %REC                  | Control Limit | Decision Level                  | DER Ref | DER | DER Limit | Qual |  |
| Ra-226       | 1.58 (+/- 0.395)      | 0.0114      | 1.771   |               | 89.1                  | 67-120        |                                 |         |     |           | P,M3 |  |
| Carr: BARIUM | 16800                 |             | 17060   |               | 98.3                  | 40-110        |                                 |         |     |           |      |  |

| <b>LCSD</b>  | Sample ID: RE181012-1 |             |         | Units: BQ/I   |                       |               | Analysis Date: 10/19/2018 13:42 |         |     |           |      |  |
|--------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|------|--|
| Client ID:   | Run ID: re181012-1a   |             |         |               | Prep Date: 10/12/2018 |               | DF: NA                          |         |     |           |      |  |
| Analyte      | Result                | ReportLimit | SPK Val | SPK Ref Value | %REC                  | Control Limit | Decision Level                  | DER Ref | DER | DER Limit | Qual |  |
| Ra-226       | 1.36 (+/- 0.342)      | 0.0127      | 1.687   |               | 80.7                  | 67-120        |                                 | 1.58    | 0.4 | 2.1       | P,M3 |  |
| Carr: BARIUM | 15900                 |             | 17060   |               | 93.4                  | 40-110        |                                 | 16800   |     |           |      |  |

| <b>MB</b>    | Sample ID: RE181012-1 |             |         | Units: BQ/I   |                       |               | Analysis Date: 10/19/2018 13:42 |         |     |           |      |  |
|--------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|------|--|
| Client ID:   | Run ID: re181012-1a   |             |         |               | Prep Date: 10/12/2018 |               | DF: NA                          |         |     |           |      |  |
| Analyte      | Result                | ReportLimit | SPK Val | SPK Ref Value | %REC                  | Control Limit | Decision Level                  | DER Ref | DER | DER Limit | Qual |  |
| Ra-226       | 0.00097 (+/- 0.0041)  | 0.0077      |         |               |                       |               |                                 |         |     |           | U    |  |
| Carr: BARIUM | 16200                 |             | 17060   |               | 94.7                  | 40-110        |                                 |         |     |           |      |  |

The following samples were analyzed in this batch:

|           |           |           |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 1810117-1 | 1810117-2 | 1810117-3 |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|





LUPIN MINES INCORPORATED  
ATTN: Karyn Lewis  
76 Richmond Street  
Suite 330  
Toronto ON M5C 1P1

Date Received: 19-SEP-18  
Report Date: 16-OCT-18 11:42 (MT)  
Version: FINAL

Client Phone: 778-386-7340

## Certificate of Analysis

Lab Work Order #: L2166720  
Project P.O. #: NOT SUBMITTED  
Job Reference: LUPIN MINE  
C of C Numbers: 09-002571  
Legal Site Desc:

Rick Zolkiewski  
General Manager

[This report shall not be reproduced except in full without the written authority of the Laboratory.]

ADDRESS: 314 Old Airport Road, Unit 116, Yellowknife, NT X1A 3T3 Canada | Phone: +1 867 873 5593 |  
ALS CANADA LTD Part of the ALS Group An ALS Limited Company



## ALS ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYTICAL REPORT

16-OCT-18 11:42 (MT)

Version: FINAL

| Sample ID<br>Description<br>Sampled Date<br>Sampled Time<br>Client ID |   | L2166720-1<br>WATER<br>14-SEP-18<br>11:00<br>LUP-10 | L2166720-2<br>WATER<br>15-SEP-18<br>11:00<br>LUP-10 | L2166720-3<br>WATER<br>16-SEP-18<br>11:00<br>LUP-10 | L2166720-4<br>WATER<br>17-SEP-18<br>11:00<br>LUP-10 | L2166720-5<br>WATER<br>18-SEP-18<br>11:00<br>LUP-10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Grouping  | Analyte                                       |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>WATER</b>  |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Physical Tests</b>   | Conductivity (uS/cm)                          |   |   |   |   | 480   |
|   | Hardness (as CaCO3) (mg/L)                    | 150   | 150   | 151   | 146   | 149   |
|   | pH (pH)                                       | 6.76  | 6.41  | 6.39  | 6.43  | 6.36  |
|   | Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)                 | <3.0  | 3.0   | <3.0  | <3.0  | <1.0  |
|   |   |   |   |   |   | <3.0  |
| <b>Anions and Nutrients</b>   | Alkalinity, Bicarbonate (as CaCO3) (mg/L)     | 3.9   | 2.0   | 2.1   | 2.1   | 2.0   |
|   | Alkalinity, Carbonate (as CaCO3) (mg/L)       | <1.0  | <1.0  | <1.0  | <1.0  | <1.0  |
|   | Alkalinity, Hydroxide (as CaCO3) (mg/L)       | <1.0  | <1.0  | <1.0  | <1.0  | <1.0  |
|   | Alkalinity, Phenolphthalein (as CaCO3) (mg/L) | <2.0  | <2.0  | <2.0  | <2.0  | <2.0  |
|   | Alkalinity, Total (as CaCO3) (mg/L)           | 3.9   | 2.0   | 2.1   | 2.1   | 2.0   |
|   | Ammonia, Total (as N) (mg/L)                  | 0.0732  | 0.0637  | 0.0674  | 0.0730  | 0.0690  |
|   | Chloride (Cl) (mg/L)                          |   |   |   |   | 27.8  |
|   | Nitrate (as N) (mg/L)                         | 0.560   | 0.559   | 0.560   | 0.560   | 0.560   |
|   | Nitrite (as N) (mg/L)                         | 0.0065  | 0.0064  | 0.0064  | 0.0065  | 0.0066  |
|   | Phosphorus (P)-Total (mg/L)                   |   |   |   |   | <0.0020   |
|   | Sulfate (SO4) (mg/L)                          |   |   |   |   | 178   |
| <b>Cyanides</b>   | Cyanide, Total (mg/L)                         | <0.0050   | <0.0050   | <0.0050   | <0.0050   | <0.0050   |
| <b>Total Metals</b>   | Aluminum (Al)-Total (mg/L)                    | 0.0399  | 0.0398  | 0.0378  | 0.0365  | 0.0399  |
|   | Antimony (Sb)-Total (mg/L)                    | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  |
|   | Arsenic (As)-Total (mg/L)                     | 0.00639   | 0.00685   | 0.00723   | 0.00717   | 0.00739   |
|   | Barium (Ba)-Total (mg/L)                      | 0.0136  | 0.0129  | 0.0135  | 0.0132  | 0.0130  |
|   | Beryllium (Be)-Total (mg/L)                   | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  |
|   | Bismuth (Bi)-Total (mg/L)                     | <0.000050   | <0.000050   | <0.000050   | <0.000050   | <0.000050   |
|   | Boron (B)-Total (mg/L)                        | 0.046   | 0.049   | 0.046   | 0.048   | 0.047   |
|   | Cadmium (Cd)-Total (mg/L)                     | 0.000161  | 0.000156  | 0.000157  | 0.000150  | 0.000152  |
|   | Calcium (Ca)-Total (mg/L)                     | 43.5  | 44.2  | 44.3  | 45.7  | 44.9  |
|   | Cesium (Cs)-Total (mg/L)                      | 0.000067  | 0.000067  | 0.000068  | 0.000071  | 0.000067  |
|   | Chromium (Cr)-Total (mg/L)                    | <0.00010  | 0.00015   | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  |
|   | Cobalt (Co)-Total (mg/L)                      | 0.0253  | 0.0258  | 0.0261  | 0.0262  | 0.0257  |
|   | Copper (Cu)-Total (mg/L)                      | 0.00204   | 0.00209   | 0.00200   | 0.00196   | 0.00196   |
|   | Iron (Fe)-Total (mg/L)                        | 0.156   | 0.174   | 0.170   | 0.170   | 0.179   |
|   | Lead (Pb)-Total (mg/L)                        | 0.000060  | <0.000050   | 0.000285  | 0.000054  | 0.000070  |
|   | Lithium (Li)-Total (mg/L)                     | 0.0215  | 0.0232  | 0.0225  | 0.0233  | 0.0231  |
|   | Magnesium (Mg)-Total (mg/L)                   | 6.69  | 6.49  | 6.67  | 6.66  | 6.65  |
|   | Manganese (Mn)-Total (mg/L)                   | 0.693   | 0.691   | 0.677   | 0.692   | 0.700   |
|   | Mercury (Hg)-Total (mg/L)                     |   |   |   |   | <0.0000050  |

\* Please refer to the Reference Information section for an explanation of any qualifiers detected.

# ALS ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYTICAL REPORT

| Sample ID<br>Description<br>Sampled Date<br>Sampled Time<br>Client ID |                                      | L2166720-1<br>WATER<br>14-SEP-18<br>11:00<br>LUP-10 | L2166720-2<br>WATER<br>15-SEP-18<br>11:00<br>LUP-10 | L2166720-3<br>WATER<br>16-SEP-18<br>11:00<br>LUP-10 | L2166720-4<br>WATER<br>17-SEP-18<br>11:00<br>LUP-10 | L2166720-5<br>WATER<br>18-SEP-18<br>11:00<br>LUP-10 |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Grouping  | Analyte                              |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>WATER</b>  |                                      |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Total Metals</b>   | Molybdenum (Mo)-Total (mg/L)         | <0.000050   | <0.000050   | <0.000050   | <0.000050   | <0.000050   |
|   | Nickel (Ni)-Total (mg/L)             | 0.0538  | 0.0551  | 0.0553  | 0.0556  | 0.0547  |
|   | Phosphorus (P)-Total (mg/L)          | <0.050  | <0.050  | <0.050  | <0.050  | <0.050  |
|   | Potassium (K)-Total (mg/L)           | 3.60  | 3.56  | 3.80  | 3.60  | 3.59  |
|   | Rubidium (Rb)-Total (mg/L)           | 0.00183   | 0.00185   | 0.00185   | 0.00184   | 0.00182   |
|   | Selenium (Se)-Total (mg/L)           | <0.000050   | <0.000050   | <0.000050   | <0.000050   | <0.000050   |
|   | Silicon (Si)-Total (mg/L)            | 1.47  | 1.53  | 1.46  | 1.46  | 1.49  |
|   | Silver (Ag)-Total (mg/L)             | <0.000010   | <0.000010   | <0.000010   | <0.000010   | <0.000010   |
|   | Sodium (Na)-Total (mg/L)             | 27.7  | 26.9  | 27.7  | 27.8  | 27.5  |
|   | Strontium (Sr)-Total (mg/L)          | 0.220   | 0.214   | 0.226   | 0.225   | 0.217   |
|   | Sulfur (S)-Total (mg/L)              | 57.4  | 58.0  | 57.5  | 57.2  | 56.2  |
|   | Tellurium (Te)-Total (mg/L)          | <0.00020  | <0.00020  | <0.00020  | <0.00020  | <0.00020  |
|   | Thallium (Tl)-Total (mg/L)           | <0.000010   | <0.000010   | <0.000010   | <0.000010   | <0.000010   |
|   | Thorium (Th)-Total (mg/L)            | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  |
|   | Tin (Sn)-Total (mg/L)                | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  |
|   | Titanium (Ti)-Total (mg/L)           | <0.00030  | <0.00030  | <0.00030  | <0.00030  | <0.00060 <sup>DLM</sup>                             |
|   | Tungsten (W)-Total (mg/L)            | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  |
|   | Uranium (U)-Total (mg/L)             | 0.000021  | 0.000023  | 0.000020  | 0.000019  | 0.000022  |
|   | Vanadium (V)-Total (mg/L)            | <0.00050  | <0.00050  | <0.00050  | <0.00050  | <0.00050  |
|   | Zinc (Zn)-Total (mg/L)               | 0.169   | 0.174   | 0.174   | 0.174   | 0.171   |
|   | Zirconium (Zr)-Total (mg/L)          | <0.000060   | <0.000060   | <0.000060   | <0.000060   | <0.000060   |
| <b>Dissolved Metals</b>   | Dissolved Metals Filtration Location | LAB   | LAB   | LAB   | LAB   | LAB   |
|   | Calcium (Ca)-Dissolved (mg/L)        | 48.9  | 48.8  | 49.1  | 47.5  | 47.4  |
|   | Magnesium (Mg)-Dissolved (mg/L)      | 6.84  | 6.94  | 6.91  | 6.68  | 7.37  |
| <b>Aggregate Organics</b>   | Oil And Grease (Visible Sheen)       |   |   |   |   | no  |
| <b>Radiological Parameters</b>  | Ra-226 (Bq/L)                        | 0.012   | 0.0083  | 0.0092  | 0.011   | 0.012   |

\* Please refer to the Reference Information section for an explanation of any qualifiers detected.

## Reference Information

### QC Samples with Qualifiers & Comments:

| QC Type Description | Parameter                | Qualifier | Applies to Sample Number(s) |
|---------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| Matrix Spike        | Calcium (Ca)-Dissolved   | MS-B      | L2166720-1, -2, -3, -4, -5  |
| Matrix Spike        | Magnesium (Mg)-Dissolved | MS-B      | L2166720-1, -2, -3, -4, -5  |
| Matrix Spike        | Calcium (Ca)-Total       | MS-B      | L2166720-1, -2, -3, -4, -5  |
| Matrix Spike        | Cobalt (Co)-Total        | MS-B      | L2166720-1, -2, -3, -4, -5  |
| Matrix Spike        | Magnesium (Mg)-Total     | MS-B      | L2166720-1, -2, -3, -4, -5  |
| Matrix Spike        | Manganese (Mn)-Total     | MS-B      | L2166720-1, -2, -3, -4, -5  |
| Matrix Spike        | Nickel (Ni)-Total        | MS-B      | L2166720-1, -2, -3, -4, -5  |
| Matrix Spike        | Sodium (Na)-Total        | MS-B      | L2166720-1, -2, -3, -4, -5  |
| Matrix Spike        | Strontium (Sr)-Total     | MS-B      | L2166720-1, -2, -3, -4, -5  |
| Matrix Spike        | Sulfur (S)-Total         | MS-B      | L2166720-1, -2, -3, -4, -5  |

### Qualifiers for Individual Parameters Listed:

| Qualifier | Description  |
|-----------|--|
| DLM       | Detection Limit Adjusted due to sample matrix effects (e.g. chemical interference, colour, turbidity). |
| MS-B      | Matrix Spike recovery could not be accurately calculated due to high analyte background in sample.     |

### Test Method References:

| ALS Test Code   | Matrix | Test Description                         | Method Reference**                      |
|---|--------|--|---|
| <b>ALK-TITR-VA</b>  | Water  | Alkalinity Species by Titration          | APHA 2320 Alkalinity                    |
| This analysis is carried out using procedures adapted from APHA Method 2320 "Alkalinity". Total alkalinity is determined by potentiometric titration to a pH 4.5 endpoint. Bicarbonate, carbonate and hydroxide alkalinity are calculated from phenolphthalein alkalinity and total alkalinity values.  |        |  |   |
| <b>CL-IC-N-VA</b>   | Water  | Chloride in Water by IC                  | EPA 300.1 (mod)                         |
| Inorganic anions are analyzed by Ion Chromatography with conductivity and/or UV detection.  |        |  |   |
| <b>CN-T-CFA-VA</b>  | Water  | Total Cyanide in water by CFA            | ISO 14403:2002                          |
| This analysis is carried out using procedures adapted from ISO Method 14403:2002 "Determination of Total Cyanide using Flow Analysis (FIA and CFA)". Total or strong acid dissociable (SAD) cyanide is determined by in-line UV digestion along with sample distillation and final determination by colourimetric analysis. Method Limitation: This method is susceptible to interference from thiocyanate (SCN). If SCN is present in the sample, there could be a positive interference with this method, but it would be less than 1% and could be as low as zero. |        |  |   |
| <b>EC-PCT-VA</b>  | Water  | Conductivity (Automated)                 | APHA 2510 Auto. Conduc.                 |
| This analysis is carried out using procedures adapted from APHA Method 2510 "Conductivity". Conductivity is determined using a conductivity electrode.  |        |  |   |
| <b>EC-SCREEN-VA</b>   | Water  | Conductivity Screen (Internal Use Only)  | APHA 2510                               |
| Qualitative analysis of conductivity where required during preparation of other tests - e.g. TDS, metals, etc.  |        |  |   |
| <b>HARDNESS-CALC-VA</b>   | Water  | Hardness                                 | APHA 2340B                              |
| Hardness (also known as Total Hardness) is calculated from the sum of Calcium and Magnesium concentrations, expressed in CaCO <sub>3</sub> equivalents. Dissolved Calcium and Magnesium concentrations are preferentially used for the hardness calculation.  |        |  |   |
| <b>HG-T-CVAA-VA</b>   | Water  | Total Mercury in Water by CVAAS or CVAFS | EPA 1631E (mod)                         |
| Water samples undergo a cold-oxidation using bromine monochloride prior to reduction with stannous chloride, and analyzed by CVAAS or CVAFS.  |        |  |   |
| <b>MET-D-CCMS-VA</b>  | Water  | Dissolved Metals in Water by CRC ICPMS   | APHA 3030B/6020A (mod)                  |
| Water samples are filtered (0.45 um), preserved with nitric acid, and analyzed by CRC ICPMS.  |        |  |   |
| Method Limitation (re: Sulfur): Sulfide and volatile sulfur species may not be recovered by this method.  |        |  |   |
| <b>MET-T-CCMS-VA</b>  | Water  | Total Metals in Water by CRC ICPMS       | EPA 200.2/6020A (mod)                   |
| Water samples are digested with nitric and hydrochloric acids, and analyzed by CRC ICPMS.   |        |  |   |
| Method Limitation (re: Sulfur): Sulfide and volatile sulfur species may not be recovered by this method.  |        |  |   |
| <b>NH3-F-VA</b>   | Water  | Ammonia in Water by Fluorescence         | J. ENVIRON. MONIT., 2005, 7, 37-42, RSC |
| This analysis is carried out, on sulfuric acid preserved samples, using procedures modified from J. Environ. Monit., 2005, 7, 37 - 42, The Royal Society of Chemistry, "Flow-injection analysis with fluorescence detection for the determination of trace levels of ammonium in seawater", Roslyn J. Waston et al.   |        |  |   |
| <b>NO2-L-IC-N-VA</b>  | Water  | Nitrite in Water by IC (Low Level)       | EPA 300.1 (mod)                         |

## Reference Information

Inorganic anions are analyzed by Ion Chromatography with conductivity and/or UV detection.

**NO3-L-IC-N-VA** Water Nitrate in Water by IC (Low Level) EPA 300.1 (mod)

Inorganic anions are analyzed by Ion Chromatography with conductivity and/or UV detection.

**OGG-VISIBLE-SHEEN-VA** Water Oil and Grease - Visible Sheen AER D50

"Visible Sheen" refers to a qualitative visual observation of the presence or absence of rainbow sheen, iridescence, or non-aqueous phase liquid (NAPL) on the surface of a drilling waste (fluid portion, clear liquid portion, or total waste) or on an aqueous sample. No hold time guidance is available for this test. Field observations should also be recorded, because sample characteristics may change between sampling and time of observation at the laboratory. This is a non-accredited test.

**P-T-PRES-COL-VA** Water Total P in Water by Colour APHA 4500-P Phosphorus

This analysis is carried out using procedures adapted from APHA Method 4500-P "Phosphorus". Total Phosphorus is determined colourimetrically after persulphate digestion of the sample.

Samples with very high dissolved solids (i.e. seawaters, brackish waters) may produce a negative bias by this method. Alternate methods are available for these types of samples.

Arsenic (5+), at elevated levels, is a positive interference on colourimetric phosphate analysis.

**PH-PCT-VA** Water pH by Meter (Automated) APHA 4500-H pH Value

This analysis is carried out using procedures adapted from APHA Method 4500-H "pH Value". The pH is determined in the laboratory using a pH electrode

It is recommended that this analysis be conducted in the field.

**RA226-MMER-FC** Water Ra226 by Alpha Scint, MDC=0.01 Bq/L EPA 903.1

**SO4-IC-N-VA** Water Sulfate in Water by IC EPA 300.1 (mod)

Inorganic anions are analyzed by Ion Chromatography with conductivity and/or UV detection.

**TSS-LOW-VA** Water Total Suspended Solids by Grav. (1 mg/L) APHA 2540D

This analysis is carried out using procedures adapted from APHA Method 2540 "Solids". Solids are determined gravimetrically. Total suspended solids (TSS) are determined by filtering a sample through a glass fibre filter, TSS is determined by drying the filter at 104 degrees celsius.

Samples containing very high dissolved solid content (i.e. seawaters, brackish waters) may produce a positive bias by this method. Alternate analysis methods are available for these types of samples.

**TSS-VA** Water Total Suspended Solids by Gravimetric APHA 2540 D - GRAVIMETRIC

This analysis is carried out using procedures adapted from APHA Method 2540 "Solids". Solids are determined gravimetrically. Total Suspended Solids (TSS) are determined by filtering a sample through a glass fibre filter, TSS is determined by drying the filter at 104 degrees celsius.

Samples containing very high dissolved solid content (i.e. seawaters, brackish waters) may produce a positive bias by this method. Alternate analysis methods are available for these types of samples.

\*\* ALS test methods may incorporate modifications from specified reference methods to improve performance.

*The last two letters of the above test code(s) indicate the laboratory that performed analytical analysis for that test. Refer to the list below:*

| Laboratory Definition Code | Laboratory Location                                     |
|----------------------------|---|
| FC                         | ALS ENVIRONMENTAL - FORT COLLINS, COLORADO, USA         |
| VA                         | ALS ENVIRONMENTAL - VANCOUVER, BRITISH COLUMBIA, CANADA |

**Chain of Custody Numbers:**

09-002571

## Reference Information

### GLOSSARY OF REPORT TERMS

*Surrogate* - A compound that is similar in behaviour to target analyte(s), but that does not occur naturally in environmental samples. For applicable tests, surrogates are added to samples prior to analysis as a check on recovery.

*mg/kg* - milligrams per kilogram based on dry weight of sample.

*mg/kg ww* - milligrams per kilogram based on wet weight of sample.

*mg/kg lwt* - milligrams per kilogram based on lipid-adjusted weight of sample.

*mg/L* - milligrams per litre.

*<* - Less than.

*D.L.* - The reported Detection Limit, also known as the Limit of Reporting (LOR).

*N/A* - Result not available. Refer to qualifier code and definition for explanation.

*Test results reported relate only to the samples as received by the laboratory.*

**UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, ALL SAMPLES WERE RECEIVED IN ACCEPTABLE CONDITION.**

*Analytical results in unsigned test reports with the DRAFT watermark are subject to change, pending final QC review.*





LUPIN MINES INCORPORATED  
ATTN: Karyn Lewis  
76 Richmond Street  
Suite 330  
Toronto ON M5C 1P1

Date Received: 21-SEP-18  
Report Date: 24-OCT-18 08:26 (MT)  
Version: FINAL

Client Phone: 778-386-7340

## Certificate of Analysis

Lab Work Order #: L2169165  
Project P.O. #: NOT SUBMITTED  
Job Reference: LUPIN MINE  
C of C Numbers: 10-366267  
Legal Site Desc:

Rick Zolkiewski  
General Manager

[This report shall not be reproduced except in full without the written authority of the Laboratory.]

ADDRESS: 314 Old Airport Road, Unit 116, Yellowknife, NT X1A 3T3 Canada | Phone: +1 867 873 5593 |  
ALS CANADA LTD Part of the ALS Group An ALS Limited Company

## ALS ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYTICAL REPORT

24-OCT-18 08:26 (MT)

Version: FINAL

| Sample ID<br>Description<br>Sampled Date<br>Sampled Time<br>Client ID |  | L2169165-1<br>WATER<br>19-SEP-18<br>08:50<br>LUP-21 | L2169165-2<br>WATER<br>19-SEP-18<br>09:30<br>LUP-22 | L2169165-3<br>WATER<br>19-SEP-18<br>10:30<br>LUP-24 | L2169165-4<br>WATER<br>19-SEP-18<br>10:45<br>LUP-25 | L2169165-5<br>WATER<br>19-SEP-18<br>11:00<br>LUP-10 |
|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|
| Grouping  | Analyte  |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>WATER</b>  |  |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Physical Tests</b>   | Hardness (as CaCO <sub>3</sub> ) (mg/L)                    | 22.8 <sup>HTC</sup>                                 | 37.5 <sup>HTC</sup>                                 | 9.39 <sup>HTC</sup>                                 | 9.62 <sup>HTC</sup>                                 | 160 <sup>HTC</sup>                                  |
|   | pH (pH)  | 6.49  | 6.45  | 6.49  | 6.61  | 5.88  |
|   | Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)                              | <3.0  | <3.0  | 5.9   | <3.0  | 10.5  |
| <b>Anions and Nutrients</b>   | Alkalinity, Bicarbonate (as CaCO <sub>3</sub> ) (mg/L)     | 8.6   | 4.5   | 2.8   | 5.0   | <1.0  |
|   | Alkalinity, Carbonate (as CaCO <sub>3</sub> ) (mg/L)       | <1.0  | <1.0  | <1.0  | <1.0  | <1.0  |
|   | Alkalinity, Hydroxide (as CaCO <sub>3</sub> ) (mg/L)       | <1.0  | <1.0  | <1.0  | <1.0  | <1.0  |
|   | Alkalinity, Phenolphthalein (as CaCO <sub>3</sub> ) (mg/L) | <2.0  | <2.0  | <2.0  | <2.0  | <2.0  |
|   | Alkalinity, Total (as CaCO <sub>3</sub> ) (mg/L)           | 8.6   | 4.5   | 2.8   | 5.0   | <1.0  |
|   | Ammonia, Total (as N) (mg/L)                               | <0.0050   | <0.0050   | <0.0050   | <0.0050   | 0.0686  |
|   | Nitrate (as N) (mg/L)                                      | 0.0542  | 0.0954  | <0.0050   | 0.0221  | 0.635   |
|   | Nitrite (as N) (mg/L)                                      | <0.0010   | <0.0010   | <0.0010   | <0.0010   | 0.0064  |
|   | Phosphorus (P)-Total (mg/L)                                | 0.0040  | 0.0076  | 0.0423  | 0.0081  | 0.0037  |
| <b>Cyanides</b>   | Cyanide, Total (mg/L)                                      | <0.0050   | <0.0050   | <0.0050   | <0.0050   | <0.0050   |
| <b>Total Metals</b>   | Aluminum (Al)-Total (mg/L)                                 | 0.0317  | 0.0338  | 0.0240  | 0.0165  | 0.526   |
|   | Antimony (Sb)-Total (mg/L)                                 | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  |
|   | Arsenic (As)-Total (mg/L)                                  | 0.00057   | 0.00056   | 0.00032   | 0.00033   | 0.0423  |
|   | Barium (Ba)-Total (mg/L)                                   | 0.00507   | 0.00779   | 0.00369   | 0.00351   | 0.0176  |
|   | Beryllium (Be)-Total (mg/L)                                | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | <0.00010  | 0.00021   |
|   | Bismuth (Bi)-Total (mg/L)                                  | <0.000050   | <0.000050   | <0.000050   | <0.000050   | <0.000050   |
|   | Boron (B)-Total (mg/L)                                     | <0.010  | 0.011   | <0.010  | <0.010  | 0.047   |
|   | Cadmium (Cd)-Total (mg/L)                                  | 0.0000270   | 0.0000337   | 0.0000069   | 0.0000084   | 0.000271  |
|   | Calcium (Ca)-Total (mg/L)                                  | 6.45  | 11.1  | 2.41  | 2.51  | 50.5  |
|   | Cesium (Cs)-Total (mg/L)                                   | 0.000020  | 0.000027  | 0.000013  | 0.000011  | 0.000103  |
|   | Chromium (Cr)-Total (mg/L)                                 | 0.00021   | 0.00017   | 0.00012   | <0.00010  | 0.00041   |
|   | Cobalt (Co)-Total (mg/L)                                   | 0.00191   | 0.00264   | 0.00035   | 0.00037   | 0.0398  |
|   | Copper (Cu)-Total (mg/L)                                   | 0.00112   | 0.00106   | 0.00081   | 0.00077   | 0.0157  |
|   | Iron (Fe)-Total (mg/L)                                     | 0.088   | 0.040   | 0.028   | 0.020   | 1.53  |
|   | Lead (Pb)-Total (mg/L)                                     | <0.000050   | <0.000050   | <0.000050   | <0.000050   | 0.000614  |
|   | Lithium (Li)-Total (mg/L)                                  | 0.0036  | 0.0056  | 0.0016  | 0.0017  | 0.0227  |
|   | Magnesium (Mg)-Total (mg/L)                                | 1.63  | 2.38  | 0.822   | 0.816   | 8.31  |
|   | Manganese (Mn)-Total (mg/L)                                | 0.0498  | 0.0723  | 0.00962   | 0.0103  | 0.910   |
|   | Molybdenum (Mo)-Total (mg/L)                               | <0.000050   | <0.000050   | <0.000050   | <0.000050   | <0.000050   |
|   | Nickel (Ni)-Total (mg/L)                                   | 0.00838   | 0.0152  | 0.00312   | 0.00316   | 0.0932  |
|   | Phosphorus (P)-Total (mg/L)                                | <0.050  | <0.050  | <0.050  | <0.050  | <0.050  |
|   | Potassium (K)-Total (mg/L)                                 | 0.727   | 1.04  | 0.490   | 0.490   | 4.41  |
|   | Rubidium (Rb)-Total (mg/L)                                 | 0.00135   | 0.00151   | 0.00121   | 0.00115   | 0.00281   |

\* Please refer to the Reference Information section for an explanation of any qualifiers detected.



# ALS ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYTICAL REPORT

|                         |                             | Sample ID    | L2169165-1 | L2169165-2 | L2169165-3 | L2169165-4 | L2169165-5 |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|                         |                             | Description  | WATER      | WATER      | WATER      | WATER      | WATER      |
|                         |                             | Sampled Date | 19-SEP-18  | 19-SEP-18  | 19-SEP-18  | 19-SEP-18  | 19-SEP-18  |
|                         |                             | Sampled Time | 08:50      | 09:30      | 10:30      | 10:45      | 11:00      |
|                         |                             | Client ID    | LUP-21     | LUP-22     | LUP-24     | LUP-25     | LUP-10     |
| Grouping                | Analyte                     |              |            |            |            |            |            |
| WATER                   |                             |              |            |            |            |            |            |
| Total Metals            | Selenium (Se)-Total (mg/L)  | <0.000050    | <0.000050  | <0.000050  | <0.000050  | 0.000060   |            |
|                         | Silicon (Si)-Total (mg/L)   | 0.67         | 0.83       | 0.25       | 0.26       | 2.38       |            |
|                         | Silver (Ag)-Total (mg/L)    | <0.000010    | <0.000010  | <0.000010  | <0.000010  | <0.000010  |            |
|                         | Sodium (Na)-Total (mg/L)    | 4.10         | 7.12       | 1.50       | 1.58       | 31.8       |            |
|                         | Strontium (Sr)-Total (mg/L) | 0.0301       | 0.0516     | 0.0116     | 0.0126     | 0.231      |            |
|                         | Sulfur (S)-Total (mg/L)     | 8.38         | 15.0       | 2.90       | 2.93       | 68.1       |            |
|                         | Tellurium (Te)-Total (mg/L) | <0.00020     | <0.00020   | <0.00020   | <0.00020   | <0.00020   |            |
|                         | Thallium (Tl)-Total (mg/L)  | <0.000010    | <0.000010  | <0.000010  | <0.000010  | <0.000010  |            |
|                         | Thorium (Th)-Total (mg/L)   | <0.00010     | <0.00010   | <0.00010   | <0.00010   | <0.00010   |            |
|                         | Tin (Sn)-Total (mg/L)       | <0.00010     | <0.00010   | <0.00010   | <0.00010   | <0.00010   |            |
|                         | Titanium (Ti)-Total (mg/L)  | <0.00030     | <0.00030   | 0.00043    | <0.00030   | 0.00381    |            |
|                         | Tungsten (W)-Total (mg/L)   | <0.00010     | <0.00010   | <0.00010   | <0.00010   | <0.00010   |            |
|                         | Uranium (U)-Total (mg/L)    | 0.000030     | 0.000040   | 0.000030   | 0.000030   | 0.000150   |            |
|                         | Vanadium (V)-Total (mg/L)   | <0.00050     | <0.00050   | <0.00050   | <0.00050   | <0.00050   |            |
|                         | Zinc (Zn)-Total (mg/L)      | 0.0223       | 0.0363     | 0.0079     | 0.0076     | 0.550      |            |
|                         | Zirconium (Zr)-Total (mg/L) | <0.000060    | <0.000060  | <0.000060  | <0.000060  | <0.000060  |            |
| Radiological Parameters | Ra-226 (Bq/L)               | <0.0072      | 0.0052     | <0.0062    | <0.0033    | <0.0075    |            |

\* Please refer to the Reference Information section for an explanation of any qualifiers detected.

## Reference Information

### QC Samples with Qualifiers & Comments:

| QC Type Description | Parameter            | Qualifier | Applies to Sample Number(s) |
|---------------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| Matrix Spike        | Barium (Ba)-Total    | MS-B      | L2169165-1                  |
| Matrix Spike        | Calcium (Ca)-Total   | MS-B      | L2169165-1, -2, -3, -4, -5  |
| Matrix Spike        | Calcium (Ca)-Total   | MS-B      | L2169165-1                  |
| Matrix Spike        | Magnesium (Mg)-Total | MS-B      | L2169165-1, -2, -3, -4, -5  |
| Matrix Spike        | Magnesium (Mg)-Total | MS-B      | L2169165-1                  |
| Matrix Spike        | Manganese (Mn)-Total | MS-B      | L2169165-1, -2, -3, -4, -5  |
| Matrix Spike        | Manganese (Mn)-Total | MS-B      | L2169165-1                  |
| Matrix Spike        | Sodium (Na)-Total    | MS-B      | L2169165-1, -2, -3, -4, -5  |
| Matrix Spike        | Sodium (Na)-Total    | MS-B      | L2169165-1                  |
| Matrix Spike        | Strontium (Sr)-Total | MS-B      | L2169165-1, -2, -3, -4, -5  |
| Matrix Spike        | Strontium (Sr)-Total | MS-B      | L2169165-1                  |
| Matrix Spike        | Sulfur (S)-Total     | MS-B      | L2169165-1                  |

### Qualifiers for Individual Parameters Listed:

| Qualifier | Description  |
|-----------|--|
| HTC       | Hardness was calculated from Total Ca and/or Mg concentrations and may be biased high (dissolved Ca/Mg results unavailable). |
| MS-B      | Matrix Spike recovery could not be accurately calculated due to high analyte background in sample.                           |

### Test Method References:

| ALS Test Code   | Matrix | Test Description                        | Method Reference**                      |
|---|--------|---|---|
| <b>ALK-TITR-VA</b>  | Water  | Alkalinity Species by Titration         | APHA 2320 Alkalinity                    |
| This analysis is carried out using procedures adapted from APHA Method 2320 "Alkalinity". Total alkalinity is determined by potentiometric titration to a pH 4.5 endpoint. Bicarbonate, carbonate and hydroxide alkalinity are calculated from phenolphthalein alkalinity and total alkalinity values.  |        |   |   |
| <b>CN-T-CFA-VA</b>  | Water  | Total Cyanide in water by CFA           | ISO 14403:2002                          |
| This analysis is carried out using procedures adapted from ISO Method 14403:2002 "Determination of Total Cyanide using Flow Analysis (FIA and CFA)". Total or strong acid dissociable (SAD) cyanide is determined by in-line UV digestion along with sample distillation and final determination by colourimetric analysis. Method Limitation: This method is susceptible to interference from thiocyanate (SCN). If SCN is present in the sample, there could be a positive interference with this method, but it would be less than 1% and could be as low as zero. |        |   |   |
| <b>EC-SCREEN-VA</b>   | Water  | Conductivity Screen (Internal Use Only) | APHA 2510                               |
| Qualitative analysis of conductivity where required during preparation of other tests - e.g. TDS, metals, etc.  |        |   |   |
| <b>HARDNESS-CALC-VA</b>   | Water  | Hardness                                | APHA 2340B                              |
| Hardness (also known as Total Hardness) is calculated from the sum of Calcium and Magnesium concentrations, expressed in CaCO <sub>3</sub> equivalents. Dissolved Calcium and Magnesium concentrations are preferentially used for the hardness calculation.  |        |   |   |
| <b>MET-T-CCMS-VA</b>  | Water  | Total Metals in Water by CRC ICPMS      | EPA 200.2/6020A (mod)                   |
| Water samples are digested with nitric and hydrochloric acids, and analyzed by CRC ICPMS.   |        |   |   |
| Method Limitation (re: Sulfur): Sulfide and volatile sulfur species may not be recovered by this method.  |        |   |   |
| <b>NH3-F-VA</b>   | Water  | Ammonia in Water by Fluorescence        | J. ENVIRON. MONIT., 2005, 7, 37-42, RSC |
| This analysis is carried out, on sulfuric acid preserved samples, using procedures modified from J. Environ. Monit., 2005, 7, 37 - 42, The Royal Society of Chemistry, "Flow-injection analysis with fluorescence detection for the determination of trace levels of ammonium in seawater", Roslyn J. Waston et al.   |        |   |   |
| <b>NO2-L-IC-N-VA</b>  | Water  | Nitrite in Water by IC (Low Level)      | EPA 300.1 (mod)                         |
| Inorganic anions are analyzed by Ion Chromatography with conductivity and/or UV detection.  |        |   |   |
| <b>NO3-L-IC-N-VA</b>  | Water  | Nitrate in Water by IC (Low Level)      | EPA 300.1 (mod)                         |
| Inorganic anions are analyzed by Ion Chromatography with conductivity and/or UV detection.  |        |   |   |
| <b>P-T-COL-VA</b>   | Water  | Total P in Water by Colour              | APHA 4500-P Phosphorus                  |
| This analysis is carried out using procedures adapted from APHA Method 4500-P "Phosphorus". Total Phosphorus is determined colourimetrically after persulphate digestion of the sample.   |        |   |   |
| Samples with very high dissolved solids (i.e. seawaters, brackish waters) may produce a negative bias by this method. Alternate methods are available for these types of samples.   |        |   |   |
| Arsenic (5+), at elevated levels, is a positive interference on colourimetric phosphate analysis.   |        |   |   |
| <b>PH-PCT-VA</b>  | Water  | pH by Meter (Automated)                 | APHA 4500-H pH Value                    |

## Reference Information

This analysis is carried out using procedures adapted from APHA Method 4500-H "pH Value". The pH is determined in the laboratory using a pH electrode

It is recommended that this analysis be conducted in the field.

|                      |       |                                       |                           |
|----------------------|-------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>RA226-MMER-FC</b> | Water | Ra226 by Alpha Scint, MDC=0.01 Bq/L   | EPA 903.1                 |
| <b>TSS-VA</b>        | Water | Total Suspended Solids by Gravimetric | APHA 2540 D - GRAVIMETRIC |

This analysis is carried out using procedures adapted from APHA Method 2540 "Solids". Solids are determined gravimetrically. Total Suspended Solids (TSS) are determined by filtering a sample through a glass fibre filter, TSS is determined by drying the filter at 104 degrees celsius. Samples containing very high dissolved solid content (i.e. seawaters, brackish waters) may produce a positive bias by this method. Alternate analysis methods are available for these types of samples.

\*\* ALS test methods may incorporate modifications from specified reference methods to improve performance.

*The last two letters of the above test code(s) indicate the laboratory that performed analytical analysis for that test. Refer to the list below:*

| Laboratory Definition Code | Laboratory Location                                     |
|----------------------------|---|
| FC                         | ALS ENVIRONMENTAL - FORT COLLINS, COLORADO, USA         |
| VA                         | ALS ENVIRONMENTAL - VANCOUVER, BRITISH COLUMBIA, CANADA |

### Chain of Custody Numbers:

10-366267

### GLOSSARY OF REPORT TERMS

*Surrogate - A compound that is similar in behaviour to target analyte(s), but that does not occur naturally in environmental samples. For applicable tests, surrogates are added to samples prior to analysis as a check on recovery.*

*mg/kg - milligrams per kilogram based on dry weight of sample.*

*mg/kg ww - milligrams per kilogram based on wet weight of sample.*

*mg/kg lwt - milligrams per kilogram based on lipid-adjusted weight of sample.*

*mg/L - milligrams per litre.*

*< - Less than.*

*D.L. - The reported Detection Limit, also known as the Limit of Reporting (LOR).*

*N/A - Result not available. Refer to qualifier code and definition for explanation.*

*Test results reported relate only to the samples as received by the laboratory.*

*UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, ALL SAMPLES WERE RECEIVED IN ACCEPTABLE CONDITION.*

*Analytical results in unsigned test reports with the DRAFT watermark are subject to change, pending final QC review.*



Monday, October 22, 2018

Rick Zolkiewski  
ALS Environmental  
314 Old Airport Road Unit 116  
Yellowknife, NT X1A 3T3

Re: ALS Workorder: 1809572  
Project Name:  
Project Number: L2169165

Dear Mr. Zolkiewski:

Five water samples were received from ALS Environmental, on 9/27/2018. The samples were scheduled for the following analysis:

Radium-226

The results for these analyses are contained in the enclosed reports.

The data contained in the following report have been reviewed and approved by the personnel listed below. In addition, ALS certifies that the analyses reported herein are true, complete and correct within the limits of the methods employed.

Thank you for your confidence in ALS Environmental. Should you have any questions, please call.

Sincerely,

ALS Environmental  
Katie M. O'Brien  
Project Manager

ALS Environmental – Fort Collins is accredited by the following accreditation bodies for various testing scopes in accordance with requirements of each accreditation body. All testing is performed under the laboratory management system, which is maintained to meet these requirement and regulations. Please contact the laboratory or accreditation body for the current scope testing parameters.

| ALS Environmental – Fort Collins |                                 |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Accreditation Body               | License or Certification Number |
| AIHA                             | 214884                          |
| Alaska (AK)                      | UST-086                         |
| Arizona (AZ)                     | AZ0742                          |
| California (CA)                  | 06251CA                         |
| Colorado (CO)                    | CO01099                         |
| Florida (FL)                     | E87914                          |
| Idaho (ID)                       | CO01099                         |
| Kansas (KS)                      | E-10381                         |
| Kentucky (KY)                    | 90137                           |
| PJ-LA (DoD ELAP/ISO 170250)      | 95377                           |
| Maryland (MD)                    | 285                             |
| Missouri (MO)                    | 175                             |
| Nebraska(NE)                     | NE-OS-24-13                     |
| Nevada (NV)                      | CO000782008A                    |
| New York (NY)                    | 12036                           |
| North Dakota (ND)                | R-057                           |
| Oklahoma (OK)                    | 1301                            |
| Pennsylvania (PA)                | 68-03116                        |
| Tennessee (TN)                   | 2976                            |
| Texas (TX)                       | T104704241                      |
| Utah (UT)                        | CO01099                         |
| Washington (WA)                  | C1280                           |



**1809572**

**Radium-226:**

The samples were prepared and analyzed according to the current revision of SOP 783.

All acceptance criteria were met.

# ALS -- Fort Collins

## Sample Number(s) Cross-Reference Table

---

**OrderNum:** 1809572

**Client Name:** ALS Environmental

**Client Project Name:**

**Client Project Number:** L2169165

**Client PO Number:** L2169165

---

| Client Sample Number | Lab Sample Number | COC Number | Matrix | Date Collected | Time Collected |
|----------------------|-------------------|------------|--------|----------------|----------------|
| L2169165-1           | 1809572-1         |            | WATER  | 19-Sep-18      |                |
| L2169165-2           | 1809572-2         |            | WATER  | 19-Sep-18      |                |
| L2169165-3           | 1809572-3         |            | WATER  | 19-Sep-18      |                |
| L2169165-4           | 1809572-4         |            | WATER  | 19-Sep-18      |                |
| L2169165-5           | 1809572-5         |            | WATER  | 19-Sep-18      |                |

**L2169165**

1809572

YELLOWKNIFE

**Subcontract Request Form****Subcontract To:****ALS ENVIRONMENTAL - FORT COLLINS, COLORADO, USA**225 COMMERCE DRIVE  
FORT COLLINS, CO 80524**NOTES:** Please reference on final report and invoice: PO# L2169165  
ALS requires QC data to be provided with your final results.Please see enclosed 5 sample(s) in 5 Container(s)**SAMPLE  
NUMBER****ANALYTICAL REQUIRED****DATE SAMPLED****DUE DATE****Priority  
Flag**1 **L2169165-1 LUP-21****9/19/2018**

Ra226 by Alpha Scint, MDC=0.01 Bq/L (RA226-MMER-FC 1) 10/16/2018

2 **L2169165-2 LUP-22****9/19/2018**

Ra226 by Alpha Scint, MDC=0.01 Bq/L (RA226-MMER-FC 1) 10/16/2018

3 **L2169165-3 LUP-24****9/19/2018**

Ra226 by Alpha Scint, MDC=0.01 Bq/L (RA226-MMER-FC 1) 10/16/2018

4 **L2169165-4 LUP-25****9/19/2018**

Ra226 by Alpha Scint, MDC=0.01 Bq/L (RA226-MMER-FC 1) 10/16/2018

5 **L2169165-5 LUP-10****9/19/2018**

Ra226 by Alpha Scint, MDC=0.01 Bq/L (RA226-MMER-FC 1) 10/16/2018

Subcontract Info Contact:

Rick Zolkiewski (867) 873-5593

Analysis and reporting info contact:

Rick Zolkiewski  
314 OLD AIRPORT ROAD  
Unit 116  
YELLOWKNIFE, NT X1A 3T3

Phone: (867) 873-5593

Email: Rick.Zolkiewski@alsglobal.com

Please email confirmation of receipt to:

Rick.Zolkiewski@alsglobal.com

Shipped By: meDate Shipped: 09/26/2018Received By: HADate Received: 9/25 + 111452Verified By: ACDate Verified: 9/27/18 10:20Temperature: 8 (Aug of 6)

Sample Integrity Issues: \_\_\_\_\_





ALS Environmental - Fort Collins  
CONDITION OF SAMPLE UPON RECEIPT FORM

Client: ALS Barnaby Workorder No: 1809572  
Project Manager: KMO Initials: JE Date: 9/27/18

|   |                                       |                 |                      |
|---|---------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| 1. Are airbills / shipping documents present and/or removable?  | DROP OFF                              | <u>YES</u>      | NO                   |
| 2. Are custody seals on <b>shipping</b> containers intact?  | <u>NONE</u>                           | YES             | NO                   |
| 3. Are custody seals on <b>sample</b> containers intact?  | <u>NONE</u>                           | YES             | NO                   |
| 4. Is there a COC (chain-of-custody) present?   |                                       | <u>YES</u>      | NO                   |
| 5. Is the COC in agreement with samples received? (IDs, dates, times, # of samples, # of containers, matrix, requested analyses, etc.)              |                                       | <u>YES</u>      | NO                   |
| 6. Are short-hold samples present?  |                                       | <u>YES</u>      | <u>NO</u>            |
| 7. Are all samples within holding times for the requested analyses?   |                                       | <u>YES</u>      | NO                   |
| 8. Were all sample containers received intact? (not broken or leaking)  |                                       | <u>YES</u>      | NO                   |
| 9. Is there sufficient sample for the requested analyses?   |                                       | <u>YES</u>      | NO                   |
| 10. Are all samples in the proper containers for the requested analyses?  |                                       | <u>YES</u>      | NO                   |
| 11. Are all aqueous samples preserved correctly, if required? (excluding volatiles)   | N/A                                   | <u>YES</u>      | NO                   |
| 12. Are all aqueous non-preserved samples pH 4-9?   | <u>N/A</u>                            | YES             | NO                   |
| 13. Are all samples requiring no headspace (VOC, GRO, RSK/MEE, Rx CN/S, radon) free of bubbles > 6 mm (1/4 inch) diameter? (i.e. size of green pea) | <u>N/A</u>                            | YES             | NO                   |
| 14. Were the samples shipped on ice?  |                                       | <u>YES</u>      | NO                   |
| 15. Were cooler temperatures measured at 0.1-6.0°C?   | IR gun used*<br>#1<br><u>#3</u><br>#4 | <u>RAD ONLY</u> | <u>YES</u> <u>NO</u> |
| Cooler #: <u>1</u>  |                                       |                 |                      |
| Temperature (°C): <u>7.8</u>  |                                       |                 |                      |
| No. of custody seals on cooler: <u>0</u>  |                                       |                 |                      |
| External µR/hr reading: <u>10</u>   |                                       |                 |                      |
| Background µR/hr reading: <u>11</u>   |                                       |                 |                      |
| Were external µR/hr readings ≤ two times background and within DOT acceptance criteria? YES / NO / NA (If no, see Form 008.)                        |                                       |                 |                      |

Additional Information: Please provide details here for any NO responses to gray-shaded boxes above, or any other issues noted:

If applicable, was the client contacted? YES / NO / NA Contact: [Signature] Date/Time: 9/28/18  
Project Manager Signature / Date: [Signature] 9/28/18

7 of 14

Client: ALS Environmental

Date: 22-Oct-18

Project: L2169165

Work Order: 1809572

Sample ID: L2169165-1

Lab ID: 1809572-1

Legal Location:

Matrix: WATER

Collection Date: 9/19/2018

Percent Moisture:

| Analyses | Result | Qual | Report<br>Limit | Units | Dilution<br>Factor | Date Analyzed |
|----------|--------|------|-----------------|-------|--------------------|---------------|
|----------|--------|------|-----------------|-------|--------------------|---------------|

**Radium-226 by Radon Emanation - Method 903.1****SOP 783**

Prep Date: 10/12/2018

PrepBy: ASZ

Ra-226 0.0023 (+/- 0.0042)

U

0.0072 BQ/l

NA

10/19/2018 12:01

Carr: BARIUM

81.7

40-110 %REC

DL = NA

10/19/2018 12:01

Client: ALS Environmental

Date: 22-Oct-18

Project: L2169165

Work Order: 1809572

Sample ID: L2169165-2

Lab ID: 1809572-2

Legal Location:

Matrix: WATER

Collection Date: 9/19/2018

Percent Moisture:

| Analyses | Result | Qual | Report<br>Limit | Units | Dilution<br>Factor | Date Analyzed |
|----------|--------|------|-----------------|-------|--------------------|---------------|
|----------|--------|------|-----------------|-------|--------------------|---------------|

**Radium-226 by Radon Emanation - Method 903.1****SOP 783**

Prep Date: 10/12/2018

PrepBy: ASZ

Ra-226 0.0052 (+/- 0.0041)

LT

0.0048 BQ/l

NA

10/19/2018 12:01

Carr: BARIUM

77.8

40-110 %REC

DL = NA

10/19/2018 12:01

Client: ALS Environmental

Date: 22-Oct-18

Project: L2169165

Work Order: 1809572

Sample ID: L2169165-3

Lab ID: 1809572-3

Legal Location:

Matrix: WATER

Collection Date: 9/19/2018

Percent Moisture:

| Analyses | Result | Qual | Report<br>Limit | Units | Dilution<br>Factor | Date Analyzed |
|----------|--------|------|-----------------|-------|--------------------|---------------|
|----------|--------|------|-----------------|-------|--------------------|---------------|

**Radium-226 by Radon Emanation - Method 903.1****SOP 783**

Prep Date: 10/12/2018

PrepBy: ASZ

Ra-226 0.0012 (+/- 0.0034)

U

0.0062 BQ/l

NA

10/19/2018 12:01

Carr: BARIUM

89.6

40-110 %REC

DL = NA

10/19/2018 12:01

Client: ALS Environmental

Date: 22-Oct-18

Project: L2169165

Work Order: 1809572

Sample ID: L2169165-4

Lab ID: 1809572-4

Legal Location:

Matrix: WATER

Collection Date: 9/19/2018

Percent Moisture:

| Analyses | Result | Qual | Report<br>Limit | Units | Dilution<br>Factor | Date Analyzed |
|----------|--------|------|-----------------|-------|--------------------|---------------|
|----------|--------|------|-----------------|-------|--------------------|---------------|

**Radium-226 by Radon Emanation - Method 903.1****SOP 783**

Prep Date: 10/12/2018

PrepBy: ASZ

Ra-226 0.0027 (+/- 0.0026)

U

0.0033 BQ/l

NA

10/19/2018 12:01

Carr: BARIUM

92

40-110 %REC

DL = NA

10/19/2018 12:01

Client: ALS Environmental

Date: 22-Oct-18

Project: L2169165

Work Order: 1809572

Sample ID: L2169165-5

Lab ID: 1809572-5

Legal Location:

Matrix: WATER

Collection Date: 9/19/2018

Percent Moisture:

| Analyses                                     | Result              | Qual | Report Limit | Units                 | Dilution Factor | Date Analyzed    |
|--|---------------------|------|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Radium-226 by Radon Emanation - Method 903.1 |                     |      | SOP 783      | Prep Date: 10/12/2018 |                 | PrepBy: ASZ      |
| Ra-226                                       | 0.0069 (+/- 0.0056) | U    | 0.0075       | BQ/l                  | NA              | 10/19/2018 12:01 |
| Carr: BARIUM                                 | 76.4                |      | 40-110       | %REC                  | DL = NA         | 10/19/2018 12:01 |

Client: ALS Environmental

Date: 22-Oct-18

Project: L2169165

Work Order: 1809572

Sample ID: L2169165-5

Lab ID: 1809572-5

Legal Location:

Matrix: WATER

Collection Date: 9/19/2018

Percent Moisture:

| Analyses | Result | Qual | Report Limit | Units | Dilution Factor | Date Analyzed |
|----------|--------|------|--------------|-------|-----------------|---------------|
|----------|--------|------|--------------|-------|-----------------|---------------|

**Explanation of Qualifiers****Radiochemistry:**

- "Report Limit" is the MDC

U or ND - Result is less than the sample specific MDC.

Y1 - Chemical Yield is in control at 100-110%. Quantitative yield is assumed.

Y2 - Chemical Yield outside default limits.

W - DER is greater than Warning Limit of 1.42

\* - Aliquot Basis is 'As Received' while the Report Basis is 'Dry Weight'.

# - Aliquot Basis is 'Dry Weight' while the Report Basis is 'As Received'.

G - Sample density differs by more than 15% of LCS density.

D - DER is greater than Control Limit

M - Requested MDC not met.

LT - Result is less than requested MDC but greater than achieved MDC.

M3 - The requested MDC was not met, but the reported activity is greater than the reported MDC.

L - LCS Recovery below lower control limit.

H - LCS Recovery above upper control limit.

P - LCS, Matrix Spike Recovery within control limits.

N - Matrix Spike Recovery outside control limits

NC - Not Calculated for duplicate results less than 5 times MDC

B - Analyte concentration greater than MDC.

B3 - Analyte concentration greater than MDC but less than Requested MDC.

**Inorganics:**

B - Result is less than the requested reporting limit but greater than the instrument method detection limit (MDL).

U or ND - Indicates that the compound was analyzed for but not detected.

E - The reported value is estimated because of the presence of interference. An explanatory note may be included in the narrative.

M - Duplicate injection precision was not met.

N - Spiked sample recovery not within control limits. A post spike is analyzed for all ICP analyses when the matrix spike and or spike duplicate fail and the native sample concentration is less than four times the spike added concentration.

Z - Spiked recovery not within control limits. An explanatory note may be included in the narrative.

\* - Duplicate analysis (relative percent difference) not within control limits.

S - SAR value is estimated as one or more analytes used in the calculation were not detected above the detection limit.

**Organics:**

U or ND - Indicates that the compound was analyzed for but not detected.

B - Analyte is detected in the associated method blank as well as in the sample. It indicates probable blank contamination and warns the data user.

E - Analyte concentration exceeds the upper level of the calibration range.

J - Estimated value. The result is less than the reporting limit but greater than the instrument method detection limit (MDL).

A - A tentatively identified compound is a suspected aldol-condensation product.

X - The analyte was diluted below an accurate quantitation level.

\* - The spike recovery is equal to or outside the control criteria used.

+ - The relative percent difference (RPD) equals or exceeds the control criteria.

G - A pattern resembling gasoline was detected in this sample.

D - A pattern resembling diesel was detected in this sample.

M - A pattern resembling motor oil was detected in this sample.

C - A pattern resembling crude oil was detected in this sample.

4 - A pattern resembling JP-4 was detected in this sample.

5 - A pattern resembling JP-5 was detected in this sample.

H - Indicates that the fuel pattern was in the heavier end of the retention time window for the analyte of interest.

L - Indicates that the fuel pattern was in the lighter end of the retention time window for the analyte of interest.

Z - This flag indicates that a significant fraction of the reported result did not resemble the patterns of any of the following petroleum hydrocarbon products:

- gasoline

- JP-8

- diesel

- mineral spirits

- motor oil

- Stoddard solvent

- bunker C



## ALS -- Fort Collins

Date: 10/22/2018 3:12

Client: ALS Environmental

## QC BATCH REPORT

Work Order: 1809572

Project: L2169165

Batch ID: RE181012-1-1

Instrument ID Alpha Scin

Method: Radium-226 by Radon Emanation

|              |                       |                     |         |               |             |                       |                                 |         |        |           |      |
|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------|---------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---------|--------|-----------|------|
| LCS          | Sample ID: RE181012-1 |                     |         |               | Units: BQ/I |                       | Analysis Date: 10/19/2018 13:42 |         |        |           |      |
| Client ID:   |                       | Run ID: re181012-1a |         |               |             | Prep Date: 10/12/2018 |                                 |         | DF: NA |           |      |
| Analyte      | Result                | ReportLimit         | SPK Val | SPK Ref Value | %REC        | Control Limit         | Decision Level                  | DER Ref | DER    | DER Limit | Qual |
| Ra-226       | 1.58 (+/- 0.395)      | 0.0114              | 1.771   |               | 89.1        | 67-120                |                                 |         |        |           | P,M3 |
| Carr: BARIUM | 16800                 |                     | 17060   |               | 98.3        | 40-110                |                                 |         |        |           |      |

|              |                       |             |         |               |                       |               |                                 |         |     |           |      |
|--------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|------|
| LCSD         | Sample ID: RE181012-1 |             |         |               | Units: BQ/I           |               | Analysis Date: 10/19/2018 13:42 |         |     |           |      |
| Client ID:   | Run ID: re181012-1a   |             |         |               | Prep Date: 10/12/2018 |               |                                 | DF: NA  |     |           |      |
| Analyte      | Result                | ReportLimit | SPK Val | SPK Ref Value | %REC                  | Control Limit | Decision Level                  | DER Ref | DER | DER Limit | Qual |
| Ra-226       | 1.36 (+/- 0.342)      | 0.0127      | 1.687   |               | 80.7                  | 67-120        |                                 | 1.58    | 0.4 | 2.1       | P,M3 |
| Carr: BARIUM | 15900                 |             | 17060   |               | 93.4                  | 40-110        |                                 | 16800   |     |           |      |

|              |                       |                     |         |               |                       |               |                                 |         |     |           |      |
|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|---------|-----|-----------|------|
| MB           | Sample ID: RE181012-1 |                     |         |               | Units: BQ/I           |               | Analysis Date: 10/19/2018 13:42 |         |     |           |      |
| Client ID:   |                       | Run ID: re181012-1a |         |               | Prep Date: 10/12/2018 |               |                                 | DF: NA  |     |           |      |
| Analyte      | Result                | ReportLimit         | SPK Val | SPK Ref Value | %REC                  | Control Limit | Decision Level                  | DER Ref | DER | DER Limit | Qual |
| Ra-226       | 0.00097 (+/- 0.0041)  |                     | 0.0077  |               |                       |               |                                 |         |     |           | U    |
| Carr: BARIUM | 16200                 |                     | 17060   |               | 94.7                  | 40-110        |                                 |         |     |           |      |

The following samples were analyzed in this batch:

|           |           |           |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 1809572-1 | 1809572-2 | 1809572-3 |
| 1809572-4 | 1809572-5 |           |





LUPIN MINES INCORPORATED  
ATTN: Karyn Lewis  
76 Richmond Street  
Suite 330  
Toronto ON M5C 1P1

Date Received: 27-SEP-18  
Report Date: 16-OCT-18 11:45 (MT)  
Version: FINAL

Client Phone: 778-386-7340

## Certificate of Analysis

Lab Work Order #: L2172220  
Project P.O. #: NOT SUBMITTED  
Job Reference: LUPIN MINE  
C of C Numbers: 09-002572  
Legal Site Desc:

Rick Zolkiewski  
General Manager

[This report shall not be reproduced except in full without the written authority of the Laboratory.]

ADDRESS: 314 Old Airport Road, Unit 116, Yellowknife, NT X1A 3T3 Canada | Phone: +1 867 873 5593 |  
ALS CANADA LTD Part of the ALS Group An ALS Limited Company

# ALS ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYTICAL REPORT

| Sample ID<br>Description<br>Sampled Date<br>Sampled Time<br>Client ID |   | L2172220-1<br>WATER<br>27-SEP-18<br>11:00<br>LUP-10 |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Grouping  | Analyte                                       |   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>WATER</b>  |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Physical Tests</b>   | Hardness (as CaCO3) (mg/L)                    | 167   |  |  |  |  |
|   | pH (pH)                                       | 6.27  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)                 | 7.3   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Anions and Nutrients</b>   | Alkalinity, Bicarbonate (as CaCO3) (mg/L)     | 6.2   |  |  |  |  |
|   | Alkalinity, Carbonate (as CaCO3) (mg/L)       | <1.0  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Alkalinity, Hydroxide (as CaCO3) (mg/L)       | <1.0  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Alkalinity, Phenolphthalein (as CaCO3) (mg/L) | <2.0  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Alkalinity, Total (as CaCO3) (mg/L)           | 6.2   |  |  |  |  |
|   | Nitrate (as N) (mg/L)                         | 0.501   |  |  |  |  |
|   | Nitrite (as N) (mg/L)                         | 0.0039  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Cyanides</b>   | Cyanide, Total (mg/L)                         | <0.0050   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Total Metals</b>   | Aluminum (Al)-Total (mg/L)                    | 0.153   |  |  |  |  |
|   | Antimony (Sb)-Total (mg/L)                    | <0.00010  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Arsenic (As)-Total (mg/L)                     | 0.0205  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Barium (Ba)-Total (mg/L)                      | 0.0198  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Beryllium (Be)-Total (mg/L)                   | 0.00011   |  |  |  |  |
|   | Bismuth (Bi)-Total (mg/L)                     | <0.000050   |  |  |  |  |
|   | Boron (B)-Total (mg/L)                        | 0.048   |  |  |  |  |
|   | Cadmium (Cd)-Total (mg/L)                     | 0.000248  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Calcium (Ca)-Total (mg/L)                     | 50.7  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Cesium (Cs)-Total (mg/L)                      | 0.000115  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Chromium (Cr)-Total (mg/L)                    | 0.00081   |  |  |  |  |
|   | Cobalt (Co)-Total (mg/L)                      | 0.0368  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Copper (Cu)-Total (mg/L)                      | 0.00778   |  |  |  |  |
|   | Iron (Fe)-Total (mg/L)                        | 2.04  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Lead (Pb)-Total (mg/L)                        | 0.000217  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Lithium (Li)-Total (mg/L)                     | 0.0207  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Magnesium (Mg)-Total (mg/L)                   | 8.72  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Manganese (Mn)-Total (mg/L)                   | 0.929   |  |  |  |  |
|   | Molybdenum (Mo)-Total (mg/L)                  | 0.000054  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Nickel (Ni)-Total (mg/L)                      | 0.0804  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Phosphorus (P)-Total (mg/L)                   | <0.050  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Potassium (K)-Total (mg/L)                    | 4.35  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Rubidium (Rb)-Total (mg/L)                    | 0.00343   |  |  |  |  |
|   | Selenium (Se)-Total (mg/L)                    | <0.000050   |  |  |  |  |
|   | Silicon (Si)-Total (mg/L)                     | 2.95  |  |  |  |  |

\* Please refer to the Reference Information section for an explanation of any qualifiers detected.

# ALS ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYTICAL REPORT

|                         |                                      | Sample ID<br>Description<br>Sampled Date<br>Sampled Time<br>Client ID |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|                         |                                      | L2172220-1<br>WATER<br>27-SEP-18<br>11:00<br>LUP-10                   |  |  |  |  |
| Grouping                | Analyte                              |   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>WATER</b>            |                                      |   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Total Metals</b>     | Silver (Ag)-Total (mg/L)             | 0.000012  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Sodium (Na)-Total (mg/L)             | 33.0  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Strontium (Sr)-Total (mg/L)          | 0.218   |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Sulfur (S)-Total (mg/L)              | 62.7  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Tellurium (Te)-Total (mg/L)          | <0.00020  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Thallium (Tl)-Total (mg/L)           | 0.000010  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Thorium (Th)-Total (mg/L)            | <0.00010  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Tin (Sn)-Total (mg/L)                | <0.00010  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Titanium (Ti)-Total (mg/L)           | 0.00234   |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Tungsten (W)-Total (mg/L)            | <0.00010  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Uranium (U)-Total (mg/L)             | 0.000075  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Vanadium (V)-Total (mg/L)            | <0.00050  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Zinc (Zn)-Total (mg/L)               | 0.283   |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Zirconium (Zr)-Total (mg/L)          | 0.000160  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Dissolved Metals</b> | Dissolved Metals Filtration Location | LAB   |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Calcium (Ca)-Dissolved (mg/L)        | 52.2  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Magnesium (Mg)-Dissolved (mg/L)      | 8.89  |  |  |  |  |

\* Please refer to the Reference Information section for an explanation of any qualifiers detected.

## Reference Information

### QC Samples with Qualifiers & Comments:

| QC Type Description | Parameter                | Qualifier | Applies to Sample Number(s) |
|---------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| Matrix Spike        | Calcium (Ca)-Dissolved   | MS-B      | L2172220-1                  |
| Matrix Spike        | Magnesium (Mg)-Dissolved | MS-B      | L2172220-1                  |
| Matrix Spike        | Aluminum (Al)-Total      | MS-B      | L2172220-1                  |
| Matrix Spike        | Barium (Ba)-Total        | MS-B      | L2172220-1                  |
| Matrix Spike        | Calcium (Ca)-Total       | MS-B      | L2172220-1                  |
| Matrix Spike        | Magnesium (Mg)-Total     | MS-B      | L2172220-1                  |
| Matrix Spike        | Sodium (Na)-Total        | MS-B      | L2172220-1                  |
| Matrix Spike        | Strontium (Sr)-Total     | MS-B      | L2172220-1                  |

### Qualifiers for Individual Parameters Listed:

| Qualifier | Description  |
|-----------|--|
| MS-B      | Matrix Spike recovery could not be accurately calculated due to high analyte background in sample. |

### Test Method References:

| ALS Test Code   | Matrix | Test Description                        | Method Reference**        |
|---|--------|---|---------------------------|
| <b>ALK-TITR-VA</b>  | Water  | Alkalinity Species by Titration         | APHA 2320 Alkalinity      |
| This analysis is carried out using procedures adapted from APHA Method 2320 "Alkalinity". Total alkalinity is determined by potentiometric titration to a pH 4.5 endpoint. Bicarbonate, carbonate and hydroxide alkalinity are calculated from phenolphthalein alkalinity and total alkalinity values.  |        |   |                           |
| <b>CN-T-CFA-VA</b>  | Water  | Total Cyanide in water by CFA           | ISO 14403:2002            |
| This analysis is carried out using procedures adapted from ISO Method 14403:2002 "Determination of Total Cyanide using Flow Analysis (FIA and CFA)". Total or strong acid dissociable (SAD) cyanide is determined by in-line UV digestion along with sample distillation and final determination by colourimetric analysis. Method Limitation: This method is susceptible to interference from thiocyanate (SCN). If SCN is present in the sample, there could be a positive interference with this method, but it would be less than 1% and could be as low as zero. |        |   |                           |
| <b>EC-SCREEN-VA</b>   | Water  | Conductivity Screen (Internal Use Only) | APHA 2510                 |
| Qualitative analysis of conductivity where required during preparation of other tests - e.g. TDS, metals, etc.  |        |   |                           |
| <b>HARDNESS-CALC-VA</b>   | Water  | Hardness                                | APHA 2340B                |
| Hardness (also known as Total Hardness) is calculated from the sum of Calcium and Magnesium concentrations, expressed in CaCO <sub>3</sub> equivalents. Dissolved Calcium and Magnesium concentrations are preferentially used for the hardness calculation.  |        |   |                           |
| <b>MET-D-CCMS-VA</b>  | Water  | Dissolved Metals in Water by CRC ICPMS  | APHA 3030B/6020A (mod)    |
| Water samples are filtered (0.45 um), preserved with nitric acid, and analyzed by CRC ICPMS.  |        |   |                           |
| Method Limitation (re: Sulfur): Sulfide and volatile sulfur species may not be recovered by this method.  |        |   |                           |
| <b>MET-T-CCMS-VA</b>  | Water  | Total Metals in Water by CRC ICPMS      | EPA 200.2/6020A (mod)     |
| Water samples are digested with nitric and hydrochloric acids, and analyzed by CRC ICPMS.   |        |   |                           |
| Method Limitation (re: Sulfur): Sulfide and volatile sulfur species may not be recovered by this method.  |        |   |                           |
| <b>NO2-L-IC-N-VA</b>  | Water  | Nitrite in Water by IC (Low Level)      | EPA 300.1 (mod)           |
| Inorganic anions are analyzed by Ion Chromatography with conductivity and/or UV detection.  |        |   |                           |
| <b>NO3-L-IC-N-VA</b>  | Water  | Nitrate in Water by IC (Low Level)      | EPA 300.1 (mod)           |
| Inorganic anions are analyzed by Ion Chromatography with conductivity and/or UV detection.  |        |   |                           |
| <b>PH-PCT-VA</b>  | Water  | pH by Meter (Automated)                 | APHA 4500-H pH Value      |
| This analysis is carried out using procedures adapted from APHA Method 4500-H "pH Value". The pH is determined in the laboratory using a pH electrode   |        |   |                           |
| It is recommended that this analysis be conducted in the field.   |        |   |                           |
| <b>TSS-VA</b>   | Water  | Total Suspended Solids by Gravimetric   | APHA 2540 D - GRAVIMETRIC |
| This analysis is carried out using procedures adapted from APHA Method 2540 "Solids". Solids are determined gravimetrically. Total Suspended Solids (TSS) are determined by filtering a sample through a glass fibre filter, TSS is determined by drying the filter at 104 degrees celsius. Samples containing very high dissolved solid content (i.e. seawaters, brackish waters) may produce a positive bias by this method. Alternate analysis methods are available for these types of samples.   |        |   |                           |

\*\* ALS test methods may incorporate modifications from specified reference methods to improve performance.

The last two letters of the above test code(s) indicate the laboratory that performed analytical analysis for that test. Refer to the list below:

## Reference Information

| Laboratory Definition Code | Laboratory Location |
|----------------------------|---------------------|
|----------------------------|---------------------|

|    |   |
|----|---|
| VA | ALS ENVIRONMENTAL - VANCOUVER, BRITISH COLUMBIA, CANADA |
|----|---|

Chain of Custody Numbers:

09-002572

### GLOSSARY OF REPORT TERMS

*Surrogate - A compound that is similar in behaviour to target analyte(s), but that does not occur naturally in environmental samples. For applicable tests, surrogates are added to samples prior to analysis as a check on recovery.*

*mg/kg - milligrams per kilogram based on dry weight of sample.*

*mg/kg ww - milligrams per kilogram based on wet weight of sample.*

*mg/kg lwt - milligrams per kilogram based on lipid-adjusted weight of sample.*

*mg/L - milligrams per litre.*

*< - Less than.*

*D.L. - The reported Detection Limit, also known as the Limit of Reporting (LOR).*

*N/A - Result not available. Refer to qualifier code and definition for explanation.*

*Test results reported relate only to the samples as received by the laboratory.*

*UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, ALL SAMPLES WERE RECEIVED IN ACCEPTABLE CONDITION.*

*Analytical results in unsigned test reports with the DRAFT watermark are subject to change, pending final QC review.*





[illegible]

## APPENDIX C – INSPECTION REPORTS



WATER LICENCE INSPECTION FORM

☒ Original  
☐ Follow-Up Report

|  |                                   |                                       |   |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| Licensee                                 |                                   | Licensee Representative               |   |
| Lupin Mines Inc                          |                                   | Karyn Lewis                           |   |
| Licence No. / Expiry                     |                                   | Representative's Title                |   |
| 2AM-LUP1520 / Expiry 18 Aug 2020         |                                   | Project Manager                       |   |
| Land / Other Authorizations              |                                   | Land / Other Authorizations           |   |
|  |                                   |                                       |   |
| Date of Inspection                       |                                   | Inspector                             |   |
| 05 August 2018                           |                                   | Baba Pedersen                         |   |
| Activities Inspected                     |                                   |                                       |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Camp | <input type="checkbox"/> Drilling | <input type="checkbox"/> Mining       | <input type="checkbox"/> Construction           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Roads/Hauling   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other:   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other:       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Reclamation |
|  |                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Fuel Storage |   |

| Conditions:  | A - Acceptable |         | C - Concern   | U - Unacceptable |             | NA – Not Applicable |           | NI – Not Inspected |  |
|--|----------------|---------|---|------------------|-------------|---------------------|-----------|--------------------|--|
| Water Use  |                |         | Site Conditions   |                  |             | Haz/Mat Management  |           |                    |  |
|  | Condition      | Comment |   | Condition        | Comment     |                     | Condition | Comment            |  |
| Intake/Screen  | A              | 3       | Water Management Structures                               |                  |             | Storage             | A         | 7                  |  |
| Flow Measure. Device   | A              | 6       | Culverts / Bridges  |                  |             | Spills              |           |                    |  |
| Source:  |                |         | Drainage  |                  |             | Spill Plan          |           |                    |  |
| Water Use:   | A              | 1       | Erosion / Sediment  |                  |             |                     |           |                    |  |
| Recirculation ( y /n)  |                |         | Mitigation Measures                                       | NI               | 9 & 10      | Administrative      |           |                    |  |
|  |                |         | Reclamation Activities                                    | A                | 4,5,8,11&12 | Records             |           |                    |  |
|  |                |         | Materials Storage   |                  |             | Reports             |           |                    |  |
| Waste Disposal   |                |         | Signage   | C                | 2,3 & 11    | Plans               | A         | 14&15              |  |
| Waste Water  | A              | 2       |   |                  |             | Notifications       | A         | 14&15              |  |
| Solid Waste  |                |         | Monitoring  |                  |             | Other               |           |                    |  |
| Hazardous Waste  |                |         | Sample Collection / Analysis                              |                  |             | Borrow Pit          | A         | 13                 |  |
|  |                |         |   |                  |             |                     |           |                    |  |
| *The number in the comments field will correspond with specific comments provided below. |                |         |   |                  |             |                     |           |                    |  |
| Samples taken by Inspector:  |                |         | Location(s): No Samples were taken during this Inspection |                  |             |                     |           |                    |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No                      |                |         |   |                  |             |                     |           |                    |  |

|   |  |   |   |
|---|--|---|---|
| SECTION 1   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Comments (s. __) | <input type="checkbox"/> Non-Compliance with Act or Licence (s. __) | <input type="checkbox"/> Action Required (s. __)    |
| I Inspected the Lupin Mine Site (Photo 1) Reclamation on August 5, 2018. I was accompanied by Karyn Lewis, Project Manager and Johnny, Acting Camp Manager for Lupin Mines Incorporated.  |  |   |   |
| SECTION 2   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Comments         | <input type="checkbox"/> Non-Compliance with Act or Licence         | <input type="checkbox"/> Action Required            |
| I saw; 1. The Water Usage Records (Photo 2) 2. The Sewage Lagoon Pond and Decant Area (Photos 3, 4 & 5), 3. The Raw Water Intake (Photo 6), 4. The Satellite Tank Farm (Photo 7), 5. The Land Farm Area (Photo 8), 6. The Water Storage and Usage Meter Container (Photo 9), 7. Main Fuel Tank Farm (Photo 10), 8. Cell 5, 9. Dam M, 10. DAM 1A, 11. Pond 2 aka The Polishing Pond (Photos 11 & 12), 12. Cell 3 (Photo 13), and 13. The Fingers Lake Borrow Pit (Photo 14). 14. Their Water License Renewal Application and Final Closure Plan were submitted to the NWB last week (late July 2018). 15. Five associated Land Lease Renewal Applications were signed and submitted to INAC Lands in July 2018.  |  |   |   |
| SECTION 3   | <input type="checkbox"/> Comments                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Non-Compliance with Act or Licence         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Action Required |
| 1. YTD Water Usage since opening on April 29, 2018 is 339.5 Cubic Meters, well within allowable limits. 2. The Sewage Lagoon Decant Program is complete for this season. Signage for Sample Station LUP-14 was faded and requires Replacement. 3. Signage must be placed at the Raw Water Intake to show Sample Location. 4. The Satellite Tank Farm Tanks will all be cleaned and certified by a Mechanical Engineer within 2 weeks, then moved to the Bone Yard for Cutting Up. 5. The Contaminated Soils in the Land Farm are being treated. The plan is to place all this underground during Site Reclamation. 6. Water Usage Records are acceptable. 7. Tank #4 has about 4 feet of P-50 and Tank #3 has about 12 inches of P-50. There is a small amount of Jet Fuel in the Dark Brown Tank. All on site fuel is expected to be used up during the Site Reclamation. 8. Cell 5 is scheduled to be covered in 2019. 9. Observation Only. 10. Observation Only. 11. They were actively adding Lime to Pond 2 in order to bring the Ph Level up before a planned discharge. Environment Canada is sampling to provide approvals. Signage for Sample Station LUP-10 has been blown away and needs Replacement. 12. Cell 3 is scheduled to be covered in 2019. 13. They are actively using the Fingers Lake Borrow Pit, I have no issues here. 14. Thank you for submitting this to the NWB. 15. Thank you for submitting these to INAC Lands. |  |   |   |



|                            |                         |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Licensee or Representative | Inspector's Name        |
|                            | Baba Pedersen           |
| Signature                  | Signature               |
|                            | Signed Original on File |
| Date                       | Date                    |
|                            | 23 January 2019         |

|                  |  |   |
|------------------|--|---|
| Office Use Only: | Follow-up report to be issued by Inspector | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No |
|------------------|--|---|

cc. CIRNAC, Manager Field Operations, Iqaluit, [justin.hack@canada.ca](mailto:justin.hack@canada.ca)

Nunavut Water Board, Manager of Licensing, Gjoa Haven, [licensing@nwb-oen.ca](mailto:licensing@nwb-oen.ca)





PHOTO LOG

| Date                 | Camera         | Inspector     | Authorization |
|----------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| 05 August 2018       | Sony DSC-HX50V | Baba Pedersen | 2AM-LUP1520   |
| Photo Log # DSC03981 |                |               |               |

Photo 1



Description: Aerial View of Lupin Mine Site

Photo Log # DSC03999

Photo 2

| Lupin Mine Camp Water Use |                      |                        |                    |                    |                          |                       |                               |
|---------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
| Date                      | meter reading (time) | meter reading (US gal) | daily use (US gal) | daily use (litres) | total water use (litres) | total water used (m3) | Comments                      |
| 26-Apr-18                 |                      | 0                      | 0                  | 0                  | 0                        | 0.00                  | Opened camp                   |
| 27-Apr-18                 |                      | 0                      | 0                  | 0                  | 0                        | 0.00                  | melted snow for water         |
| 28-Apr-18                 | 15:00pm              | 0                      | 0                  | 0                  | 0                        | 0.00                  | Installed meter, filled tanks |
| 29-Apr-18                 | 13:00pm              | 682.3                  | 682.3              | 2729.2             | 2,729                    | 2.73                  | 6 persons in camp             |
| 30-Apr-18                 | 08:00am              | 1173.4                 | 491.1              | 1964.4             | 4,694                    | 4.69                  | 6 persons in camp             |
| 1-May-18                  | 08:00am              | 1755.6                 | 582.2              | 2328.8             | 7,022                    | 7.02                  | 8 persons in camp             |
| 2-May-18                  | 08:30am              | 2179.4                 | 423.8              | 1695.2             | 8,718                    | 8.72                  | 7 persons in camp             |
| 3-May-18                  | 09:30am              | 2553                   | 373.6              | 1494.4             | 10,212                   | 10.21                 | 7 persons in camp             |
| 4-May-18                  | 07:35am              | 2987.1                 | 434.1              | 1736.4             | 11,948                   | 11.95                 | 7 persons in camp             |
| 5-May-18                  | 08:40am              | 3457.3                 | 470.2              | 1880.8             | 13,829                   | 13.83                 | 7 persons in camp             |
| 6-May-18                  | 07:41am              | 4376.5                 | 919.2              | 3676.8             | 17,506                   | 17.51                 | 7 persons in camp             |
| 7-May-18                  | 07:40am              | 4813.2                 | 436.7              | 1746.8             | 19,253                   | 19.25                 | 7 persons in camp             |

Description: Computer Screen Shot showing Water Usage of 339.5 Cubic Meters of Water since opening on 2018 April 29





Photo Log # DSC04009

Location : Sewage Lagoon Pond

Photo 3



Description: Sewage Lagoon Pond showing Decant Intake Lines

Photo Log # DSC04010

Location : Sewage Lagoon Pond

Photo 4



Description: Sewage Lagoon Pond showing Decant Outflow Lines





Photo Log # DSC04015

Location : Sewage Lagoon Pond

Photo 5



Description: Sample Station LUP-14 at Sewage Lagoon Pond Decant Outflow showing faded Signage that requires REPLACEMENT

Photo Log # DSC04025

Location : Water Intake

Photo 6

N 65°46'38.4" W 111°13'01.2"



Description: Water Intake location on Contwoyto Lake showing NO SIGNAGE





Photo Log # DSC04047

Location : Satellite Tank Farm

Photo 7



Description: Satellite Tank Farm waiting to be Cleaned and Certified before being moved to Bone Yard to be Cut Up for Disposal

Photo Log # DSC04048

Location : Land Farm

Photo 8



Description: Contaminated Soil being treated in Land Farm prior to planned placement Underground for Permanent Storage





Photo Log # DSC04055

Location : Water Storage Container

Photo 9



Description: Inside view of Container used for Water Storage Tank and Usage Meter

Photo Log # DSC04063

Location : Main Fuel Tank Farm

Photo 10



Description: View of some of the Tanks in Main Tank Farm





Photo Log # DSC04084

Location : Pond 2 (aka Polishing Pond)

Photo 11



Description: Project to add Lime to raise Ph Level prior to Discharge

Photo Log # DSC04092

Location : Pond 2 (aka Polishing Pond)

Photo 12



Description: Decant Outflow Area, Sample Station LUP-10 SIGNAGE NEEDS REPLACEMENT





Photo Log # DSC04099

Location : Cell 3

Photo 13



Description: Cell 3 (and Cell 5) which are to be Covered in 2019

Photo Log # DSC04106

Location : Fingers Lake Borrow Pit

Photo 14



Description: Partial View of Fingers Lake Borrow Pit

 Reply all |   Delete Junk |  ...



## RE: Pond 2 Discharge Notice and Samples- Permission to waiver 10 days notice



Pedersen, Baba (AADNC/AANDC) <baba.pedersen@canada.ca>

 Reply all | 

Mon 2018-08-20, 3:27 PM

Karyn Lewis; licensing@nwb-oen.ca; Aussenegg, Mark (EC) <mark.aus: 



Action Items



Hello Karyn,

All looks well, thanks for the notice of your intention to discharge from Pond 2. I have no problem with you starting your discharge program at any time.

Please remember to sample again half way through your program and again at the end of the program.

Koana,  
Baba

---

**From:** Karyn Lewis [mailto:k.lewis@mandalayresources.com]

**Sent:** Monday, August 20, 2018 2:43 PM

**To:** Pedersen, Baba (AADNC/AANDC)

**Cc:** licensing@nwb-oen.ca; Aussenegg, Mark (EC)

**Subject:** Pond 2 Discharge Notice and Samples- Permission to waiver 10 days notice

Hi Baba,

Please find attached LMI's notice to discharge from Pond 2. We are requesting to have the 10 day notice waived and have attached the sample results that are all within the water licence criteria.

Thanks.

Regards,  
Karyn Lewis

## APPENDIX D – GEOTECHNICAL



2018 Lupin Mine Tailings Area  
Inspection Report

Annual Geotechnical Inspection of the  
Tailings Containment Area

November 16, 2018

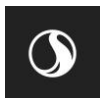
Prepared for:

Lupin Mines Incorporated

Prepared by:

Alvin Tong, P.Eng.

| Revision | Description | Author |         | Quality Check |         | Independent Review |         |
|----------|-------------|--------|---------|---------------|---------|--------------------|---------|
| A        | Draft       | AT     | Nov, 14 |               |         | TP                 | Nov, 15 |
| 1        | Final       | AT     | Nov, 16 | JB            | Nov, 16 |                    |         |
|          |             |        |         |               |         |                    |         |



## Sign-off Sheet

This document entitled 2018 Lupin Mine Tailings Area Inspection was prepared by Stantec Consulting Ltd. ("Stantec") for the account of Lupin Mines Inc. (the "Client"). Any reliance on this document by any third party is strictly prohibited. The material in it reflects Stantec's professional judgment in light of the scope, schedule and other limitations stated in the document and in the contract between Stantec and the Client. The opinions in the document are based on conditions and information existing at the time the document was published and do not take into account any subsequent changes. In preparing the document, Stantec did not verify information supplied to it by others. Any use which a third party makes of this document is the responsibility of such third party. Such third party agrees that Stantec shall not be responsible for costs or damages of any kind, if any, suffered by it or any other third party as a result of decisions made or actions taken based on this document.

Prepared by \_\_\_\_\_  
(signature)

Alvin Tong, P.Eng.

Reviewed by \_\_\_\_\_  
(signature)

Tim Peterson, P.Eng.





## Table of Contents

|            |  |           |
|------------|--|-----------|
| <b>1.0</b> | <b>INTRODUCTION .....</b>                        | <b>1</b>  |
| 1.1        | PROJECT DESCRIPTION .....                        | 2         |
| 1.1.1      | Location and Access .....                        | 2         |
| 1.1.2      | History and Current Status .....                 | 2         |
| 1.1.3      | Site Infrastructure .....                        | 2         |
| 1.2        | CLIMATE .....                                    | 3         |
| 1.3        | SITE GEOLOGICAL CONDITIONS .....                 | 3         |
| 1.4        | PERMAFROST AND DAM GEOTECHNICAL CONDITIONS ..... | 3         |
| <b>2.0</b> | <b>TAILINGS CONTAINMENT AREA DAMS .....</b>      | <b>4</b>  |
| 2.1        | DAM CONSEQUENCE CLASSIFICATIONS .....            | 4         |
| <b>4.0</b> | <b>2018 TCA INSPECTION .....</b>                 | <b>7</b>  |
| 4.1        | GENERAL .....                                    | 7         |
| 4.2        | INSTRUMENTATION .....                            | 7         |
| 4.2.1      | Thermistors .....                                | 7         |
| 4.2.2      | Moisture Sensors .....                           | 14        |
| 4.3        | TCA PERIMETER DAMS .....                         | 15        |
| 4.4        | INTERNAL DAMS .....                              | 15        |
| <b>5.0</b> | <b>RECOMMENDATIONS .....</b>                     | <b>16</b> |
| 5.1        | MITIGATION FOR DAM K TOE AND CREST EROSION ..... | 18        |
| 5.2        | MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS PRIORITIES .....         | 19        |
| <b>6.0</b> | <b>REFERENCES .....</b>                          | <b>21</b> |

## LIST OF TABLES

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Table 2.1: CDA Dam Consequence Classifications .....        | 5  |
| Table 2.2: Lupin TCA Dam Consequence Classifications .....  | 6  |
| Table 4.1: Inspection Observation and Recommendations ..... | 16 |

## LIST OF FIGURES

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Figure 3-1: Thermistor Reading for Dam 1A .....  | 8  |
| Figure 3-2: Thermistor Reading for Dam 2 .....   | 9  |
| Figure 3-3: Thermistor Reading for Dam 4-1 ..... | 10 |
| Figure 3-4: Thermistor Reading for Dam 4-3 ..... | 11 |
| Figure 3-5: Thermistor Reading for Dam 4-4 ..... | 12 |
| Figure 3-6: Thermistor Reading for Dam 3D .....  | 13 |
| Figure 3-7: Thermistor Reading for Dam K .....   | 14 |

## LIST OF APPENDICES

|            |                        |     |
|------------|------------------------|-----|
| Appendix A | Photographic Log ..... | A.1 |
|------------|------------------------|-----|



## 1.0 INTRODUCTION

Lupin Mines Incorporated (LMI) retained Stantec Consulting (Stantec) to complete the annual geotechnical dam inspection at the Lupin Mine tailings containment area (TCA). The Lupin Mine site is currently under care and maintenance status and operates under the Nunavut Water License 2AM-LUP1520 (NWB 2015) for LMI. LMI is a wholly-owned indirect subsidiary of Mandalay Resources.

The Lupin Mine is located on the northwest shore of Contwoyto Lake, approximately 400km northeast of Yellowknife, Northwest Territories (Figure 1). The site consists of a mill, camp and support facilities, fuel storage, airstrip, and the TCA (Figure 2). A detailed view of the mill site is provided in Figure 3 and of the TCA in Figure 4.

The water license explicitly requires an annual geotechnical inspection to be completed for the TCA perimeter dams, TCA reclamation covers, including a quantitative assessment of any seepage from the TCA (NWB 2015). Stantec has provided a qualified person to conduct the geotechnical inspection to fulfill the requirements listed in Part E, Item 6 of the water license, which stipulates the following:

“The tailings containment area shall be constructed, operated and maintained to engineering standards such that:

- A minimum freeboard of 1.0 metre shall be maintained at all times or as recommended by a geotechnical engineer and as approved by the Board in writing;
- Seepage from the Tailings Containment Area is minimized;
- Any seepage that occurs is collected and returned immediately to the Tailings Containment Area;
- Erosion of constructed facilities is addressed immediately;
- The solids fraction of the mill tailings shall be permanently contained within the Tailings Containment Area or underground as backfill.
- Implement measures to ensure that the Tailings Containment Area is adequately covered or managed, including the use of approved binding agents, so as to prevent windblown tailings from impacting other areas of the project site;
- During care and maintenance, inspection shall be carried out on a bi-weekly basis during the freshet (approx. May and June), and monthly during the remainder of the open water period (approx. July – October) of the following:
  - Collection and return of seepage in Dam 2;
  - Water levels in ponds 1 and 2, and cells 3 and 5;
  - General surface erosion and anomalies on dams; and,
  - Tension crack in Dam M. If water level in the ponds rise, then inspection shall be carried out bi-weekly during the open water season (approx. May – October);
  - Records of these inspection shall be kept for review upon the request of an Inspector, or as otherwise approved by the Board. More frequent inspections shall be performed at the requested of an Inspector.
  - More frequent inspections shall be performed at the requests of an Inspector;
  - An inspection of the Tailings Containment Area shall be carried out annually during ice free, open water condition by a geotechnical Engineer. The Engineer’s report shall be submitted to the Board within sixty (60) days following the inspection and shall include a cover letter from the Licensee outlining an implementation plan to respond to the Engineer’s recommendations.”



### Introduction

This report summarizes Stantec's observations of the TCA's condition in 2018 and presents our recommendations. Previous annual inspections, safety reviews, and risk assessments with respect to the TCA made available to Stantec include:

- Inspection Report from 2017 by Norwest Corporation;
- Inspection Report from 2016 by Norwest Corporation;
- Inspection Report from 2012-2015 by SRK Consulting;
- 2015 Dam Safety Review Report by SRK Consulting; and,
- 2012 TCA Risk Assessment and Water Quality Review by SRK Consulting.

While the annual inspection is carried out to satisfy the license requirements, the format and methodology used are in accordance to the best engineering practice using the Inspection and Maintenance of Dams Safety Guidelines issued by the Province of British Columbia, Water Management Branch (BCWMB 2011) and the Mining Association of Canada (MAC) Guidelines.

## 1.1 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

### 1.1.1 Location and Access

The Lupin Mine is only assessable by air or winter road. The air access is serviced by a gravel runway, capable of handling large aircraft such as Hercules C-130 and Boeing 737 jets. Charter flights are typically deployed from Yellowknife for worker rotation and re-supply during the open water seasons. When the mine was in operation, it used the Tibbitt to Contwoyto Winter Road to resupply the mine. This winter road currently ends at the Ekati Diamond Mine and has not been extended to the Lupin Mine since 2005, when the mine went into care and maintenance status.

### 1.1.2 History and Current Status

Currently the Lupin Mine is in care and maintenance status and licensed accordingly. Mining operations ceased in 2005. Current care and maintenance operations include, but are not limited to, earthwork maintenance, water treatment and discharge as needed, water quality monitoring, and waste management as needed.

### 1.1.3 Site Infrastructure

The mine site consists of the following main structures: mill site, camp and support facilities, fuel storage, airstrip, and tailings containment area (TCA).

- The mill site included an underground hoist and wheelhouse, ball mill, concentrator, and a paste backfill plant (now decommissioned).
- The camp and support facilities included multiple wings of accommodations for workers, an office building, recreation facilities, cool and warm storage, generators, sewage lagoons and dams, and waste management facilities. Gravel roads are in place to connect the facilities.
- Fuel storage includes the main tank farm that contains diesel fuel for annual operation, along with fuel for aircraft. Fuel is pumped to a satellite tank farm as needed for equipment fueling and power generation to minimize the risk of spillage and accidents from using the large fuel tanks at the main farm.
- The airstrip is a gravel runway that can accommodate aircraft up to the size of a Boeing 737 jet.



- The TCA consists of a number of frozen core dams that provide a closed system for tailings and water treatment. Tailings are contained in a number of cells and progressive reclamation is ongoing and has now been completed at several cells. Water treatment is carried out using Pond 1 as a holding pond for effluent, treating the water in a plant, and then using Pond 2 as a polishing pond to allow the solids to precipitate prior to discharge to the environment. Details of the TCA configuration are described in Section 2 of this report.

## 1.2 CLIMATE

Stantec evaluated the climate data from an automated weather station known as Lupin (CWIJ) available in the Weather Underground database (WU 2016). Intermittent climate data is also available from the Environment Canada database under station Lupin CS Climate ID 230N002. The climate data evaluation was done from May 2005 to April 2017. The climate data evaluation was not updated in 2018 as the data was not made publicly available. The evaluation results indicate the station reported an annual mean temperature of -13°C. The average winter temperature, from October to April, was around -21°C. The average summer temperature, from May to September, was around 8°C. Annual total precipitation was averaged to be around 592mm, where the data does not differentiate between snow and rain. The mean wind direction was south-southeast, with average wind speed of 16km/h and high of 50km/h.

## 1.3 SITE GEOLOGICAL CONDITIONS

The Lupin Mine is located in the Archean metaturbidite sequence of the Contwoyto Formation. The rocks have been subjected to both regional and contact metamorphism, including deformations and intrusions.

The area was glaciated, and experienced isostatic rebound after the melt. The glaciers and runoff from the melt washed out the erodible soils and formed lakes in low lying areas. The easily erodible glaciolacustrine and glacio-fluvial sands were reworked and displaced by the meltwater and resulted in the outcrops present with thin soil veneers, abandoned beaches and esker formations (Kinross 2005). Where bedrock is not present at the surface, the overburden typically consists of coarse grained glacial till which is intermittently covered by glaciolacustrine and glacial-fluvial deposits. The till is a silty sand with gravel and boulders, with low plasticity and ice depending on the depth.

## 1.4 PERMAFROST AND DAM GEOTECHNICAL CONDITIONS

The site is within a continuous permafrost region. The active layer is observed to be variable between the depth of 1m to 3m based on available data. During operation, scheduled monitoring was completed of all instrumentation, recording water levels, water quality and production volumes. This monitoring program was reduced accordingly during the care and maintenance period and is now carried out when work is being done on site. Thermistors are installed in several dams and in the tailings cover to monitor their performance. Some of the thermistors are no longer functional or damaged beyond repair. The remaining thermistors are read at least once annually during the geotechnical inspection and more often when site access allows. The thermistor readings indicate that permafrost remains within the dams and reclaimed tailings, and the readings are consistent with historical variation and limits.



## 2.0 TAILINGS CONTAINMENT AREA DAMS

The tailings produced are primarily comprised of amphibole and quartz, which account for 80% of the volume. Pyrrhotite and arsenopyrite make up an additional 17%. The tailings have been shown through various studies to have a potential for acid generation (Kinross 2005). All of the tailings are contained within the TCA.

The Lupin Mine TCA consists of eight (8) perimeter dams and nine (9) internal dams. The perimeter dams are Dam 1A, 1B, 1C, and Dams 2 through 6. The internal dams are Dam 3a through 3e, Dams J through N, and the Divider Dykes. Combinations of the perimeter dams and internal dams form Tailings Cell 1 through 5 for containment. As the progressive reclamation is being completed, some of the internal dams (3a, 3b, 3c, 3e) are incorporated into the cover and are no longer considered as individual dams. Currently, Cells 1 and 2 are completely reclaimed, while Cell 3 is approximately 80% covered and Cell 5 is approximately 70% covered. About 84% of the entire tailings area is reclaimed with at least 1m of sand/gravel cover. No new tailings have been produced since 2005 when the site went into care and maintenance status.

All dams are constructed from esker sands and gravels, with the perimeter dams incorporating a geosynthetic liner for seepage control. All the perimeter dams are designed as frozen core dams founded on permafrost. Generally, the perimeter dams ranged in height from 1 to 8 metres. The internal dam heights range from 6 to 12 metres.

The care and maintenance procedures for water management, direct runoff and seepage from Cell 3 into Cell 4. The water in Cell 4 then flows through the Divider Dykes either through the control structure or seepage into Pond 1. Cell 5 runoff is pumped directly into Pond 1. The pond 1 water level is managed by siphoning water into Pond 2. Water treatment is carried out by treating the water in-situ in Pond 2, by adding lime to raise the pH. Precipitates from this treatment are deposited in Pond 2. The treated water in Pond 2 is siphoned into the environment in accordance with the Water License requirements (NWB 2015). Pond 2 does not have any flood overflow structures, such as a spillway or a control gate, to manage the water level. All water is retained, and discharge is restricted until water quality meets the discharge requirement outlined in the Water License (NWB 2015).

### 2.1 DAM CONSEQUENCE CLASSIFICATIONS

Stantec utilized the Canadian Dam Association Guidelines (CDA 2014) to classify the consequence classification of each dam. The CDA consequence classifications are shown in



## 2018 LUPIN

### Tailings Containment Area Dams

Table 2.1.

The dam consequence classifications of the dams based on Norwest's 2017 inspection are outlined in



## 2018 LUPIN

### Tailings Containment Area Dams

Table 2.2. These consequence classifications are in line with the classifications outlined in the 2015 Dam Safety Review (SRK 2015).

An emergency preparedness plan (EPP) is noted by the DSR (SRK 2015) to be in place and deemed appropriate for care and maintenance status. Stantec did not review the EPP. Due to the lack of transportable tailings, permanent population, or infrastructure downstream of the perimeter dams, a detailed inundation study is deemed non-applicable.



**Table 2.1: CDA Dam Consequence Classifications**

| Dam Class   | Population at Risk <sup>(1)</sup> | Incremental Losses          |  |   |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|---|
|             |                                   | Loss of Life <sup>(2)</sup> | Environmental and Cultural Values  | Infrastructure and Economics  |
| Low         | None                              | 0                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimal short-term loss;</li> <li>No long-term loss</li> </ul>  | Low economic losses<br>Area contains limited infrastructure or services   |
| Significant | Temporary only                    | Unspecified                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No significant loss or deterioration of fish or wildlife habitat</li> <li>Loss of marginal habitat only</li> <li>Restoration or compensation in kind highly possible</li> </ul> | Losses to recreational facilities, seasonal workplaces, and infrequently used transportation routes   |
| High        | Permanent                         | 10 or fewer                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Significant loss or deterioration of important fish or wildlife habitat</li> <li>Restoration or compensation in kind highly possible</li> </ul>                                 | High economic losses affecting infrastructure, public transportation, and commercial facilities   |
| Very High   | Permanent                         | 100 or fewer                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Significant loss or deterioration of critical fish or wildlife habitat</li> <li>Restoration or compensation in kind possible but impractical</li> </ul>                         | Very high economic losses affecting important infrastructure or services (e.g. highway, industrial facility, storage facilities for dangerous substances) |
| Extreme     | Permanent                         | More than 100               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Major loss of critical fish or wildlife habitat</li> <li>Restoration or compensation in kind impossible</li> </ul>  | Extreme losses affecting critical infrastructure or services (e.g. hospital, major industrial complex, major storage facilities for dangerous substances) |

Note 1. Definition for population at risk:

None - There is no identifiable population at risk, so there is no possibility of loss of life other than through unforeseeable misadventure. Temporary - People are only temporary in the dam-breach inundation zone (e.g. seasonal cottage use, passing through on transportation routes, participating in recreational activities). Permanent - The population at risk is ordinarily located in the dam-breach inundation zone (e.g. as permanent resident); three consequence classes (high, very high, extreme) are proposed to allow for more detailed estimate of potential loss life (to assist in decision-making if the appropriate analysis is carried out).

Note 2. Implication for loss of life:

Unspecified - The appropriate level of safety required at a dam where people are temporarily at risk depends on the number of people, the exposure time, the nature of their activity, and other conditions. A higher class could be appropriate, depending on the requirements. However, the design flood requirement, for example, might not be higher if the temporary population is not likely to be present during the flood season.





**Table 2.2: Lupin TCA Dam Consequence Classifications**

| Dam            |               | Consequence Classification | Rationale   |
|----------------|---------------|----------------------------|---|
| Perimeter Dams | 1A            | Significant                | Release of water that might not meet discharge criteria into the environment                        |
|                | 1B            | Significant                | Release of water that might not meet discharge criteria into the environment                        |
|                | 1C            | Significant                | Release of water that might not meet discharge criteria into the environment                        |
|                | 2             | Significant                | Release of water that might not meet discharge criteria into the environment                        |
|                | 3             | Low                        | No free-standing water; Stable reclaimed tailings with very limited impact consequence upon failure |
|                | 4             | Significant                | Release of water that might not meet discharge criteria into the environment                        |
|                | 5             | Low                        | No free-standing water; Stable reclaimed tailings with very limited impact consequence upon failure |
|                | 6             | Low                        | No free-standing water; Stable reclaimed tailings with very limited impact consequence upon failure |
| Internal Dams  | 3D            | Low                        | Any release of effluent or tailings are contained within the TCA                                    |
|                | J             | Low                        | Any release of effluent or tailings are contained within the TCA                                    |
|                | K             | Low                        | Any release of effluent or tailings are contained within the TCA                                    |
|                | L             | Low                        | Any release of effluent or tailings are contained within the TCA                                    |
|                | M             | Low                        | Any release of effluent or tailings are contained within the TCA                                    |
|                | N             | Low                        | Any release of effluent or tailings are contained within the TCA                                    |
|                | Divider Dykes | Low                        | Any release of effluent or tailings are contained within the TCA                                    |



## 3.0 2018 TCA INSPECTION

### 3.1 GENERAL

Mr. Alvin Tong, PEng., a Senior Geotechnical Engineer with Stantec, conducted the geotechnical inspection on the 13<sup>th</sup> and 14<sup>th</sup> of September 2018. Detailed visual inspection was completed on all TCA components, along with readings of instrumentation. Mr. Dave Vokey, representative of LMI, was on site for communication and organization, but did not accompany Stantec on the inspection.

The weather during inspection was below freezing and overcast with periods of flurries. Detailed inspection and photograph logs are provided in Appendix A.

The general observations indicated that the perimeter dams are in stable condition. The divider dykes and Dam K should be considered for maintenance and repairs and Stantec communicated this to Mr. Vokey on site. The pond 2 water level was significantly lower than last year's level due to water treatment, with a freeboard upwards of 3.5m at the perimeter dams.

Since the inspection in September, LMI continued to lower the water level in Pond 2 until late September, due to discharge from water treatment, thus the freeboard should have now increased slightly.

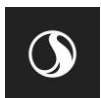
### 3.2 INSTRUMENTATION

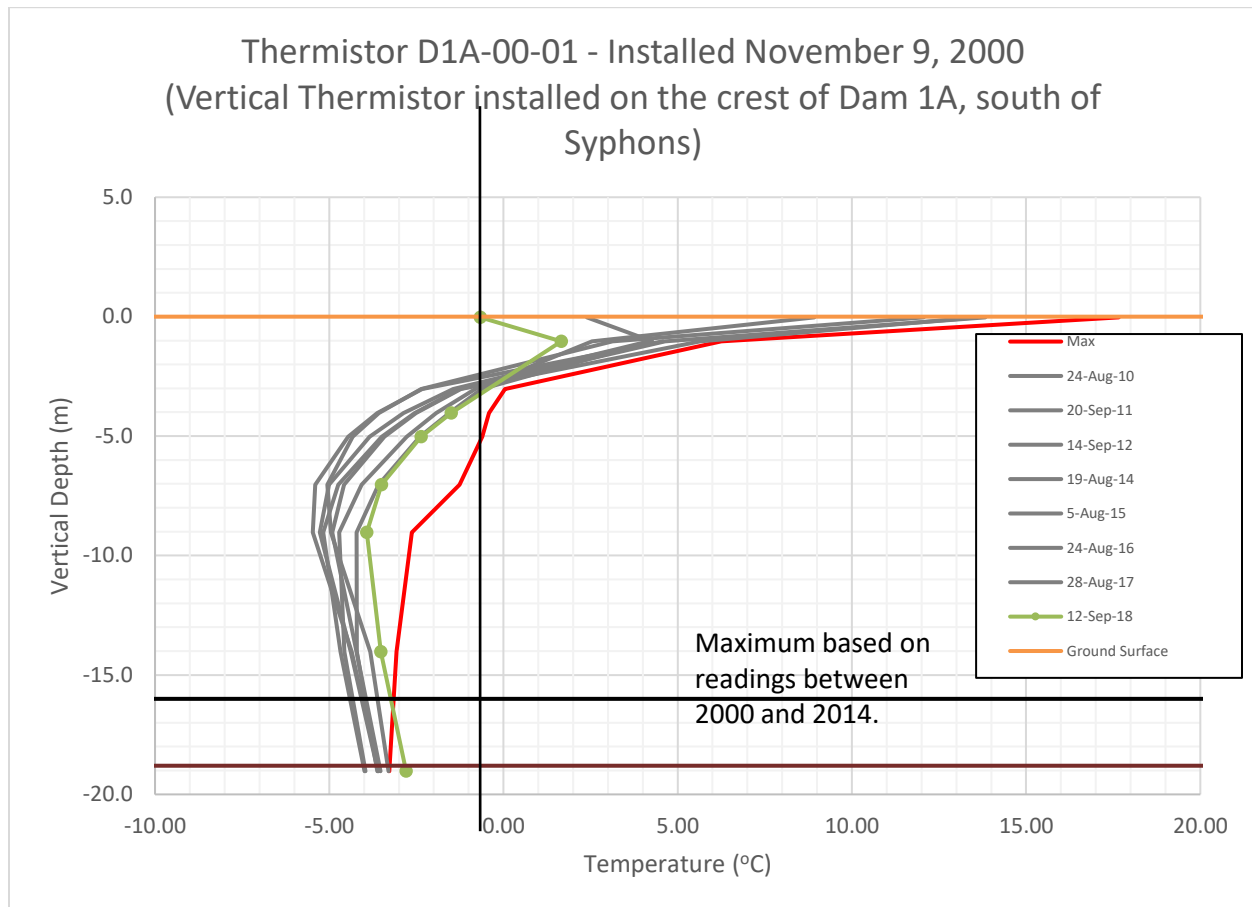
#### 3.2.1 Thermistors

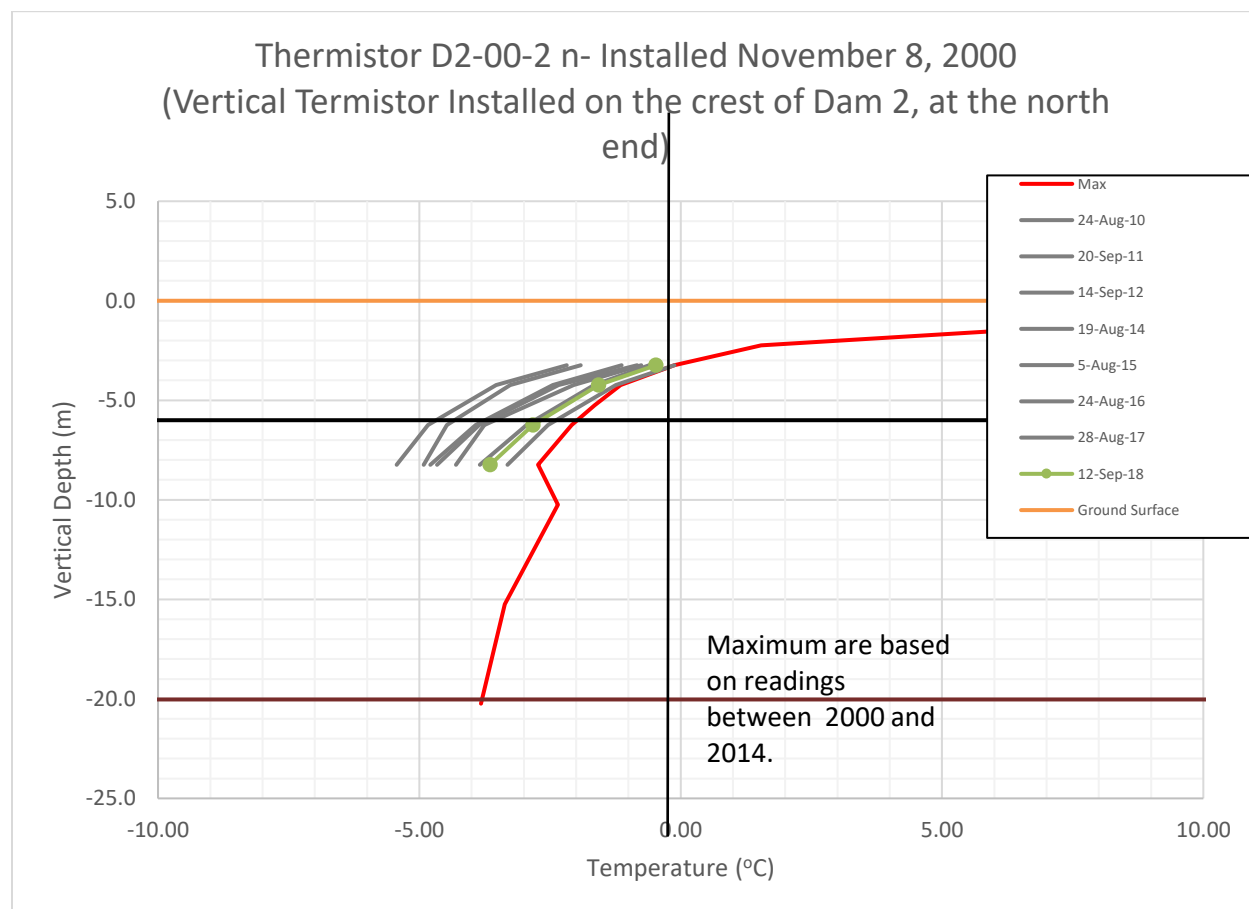
Thermistors were installed in the TCA between 1995 and 2004 to monitor the performance of the dams and tailings covers. From the existing records, there were thirteen thermistors installed in the dams, but only seven of them are currently functional. Of the seven functioning thermistors, five are in the perimeter dams and two are in the internal dams. There are an additional seven thermistors installed in the reclaimed tailings cover, but three of them do not have calibration data on record to evaluate the results. This report focuses on the thermistor readings from dams, using the thermistor readings from the cover for reference and comparison.

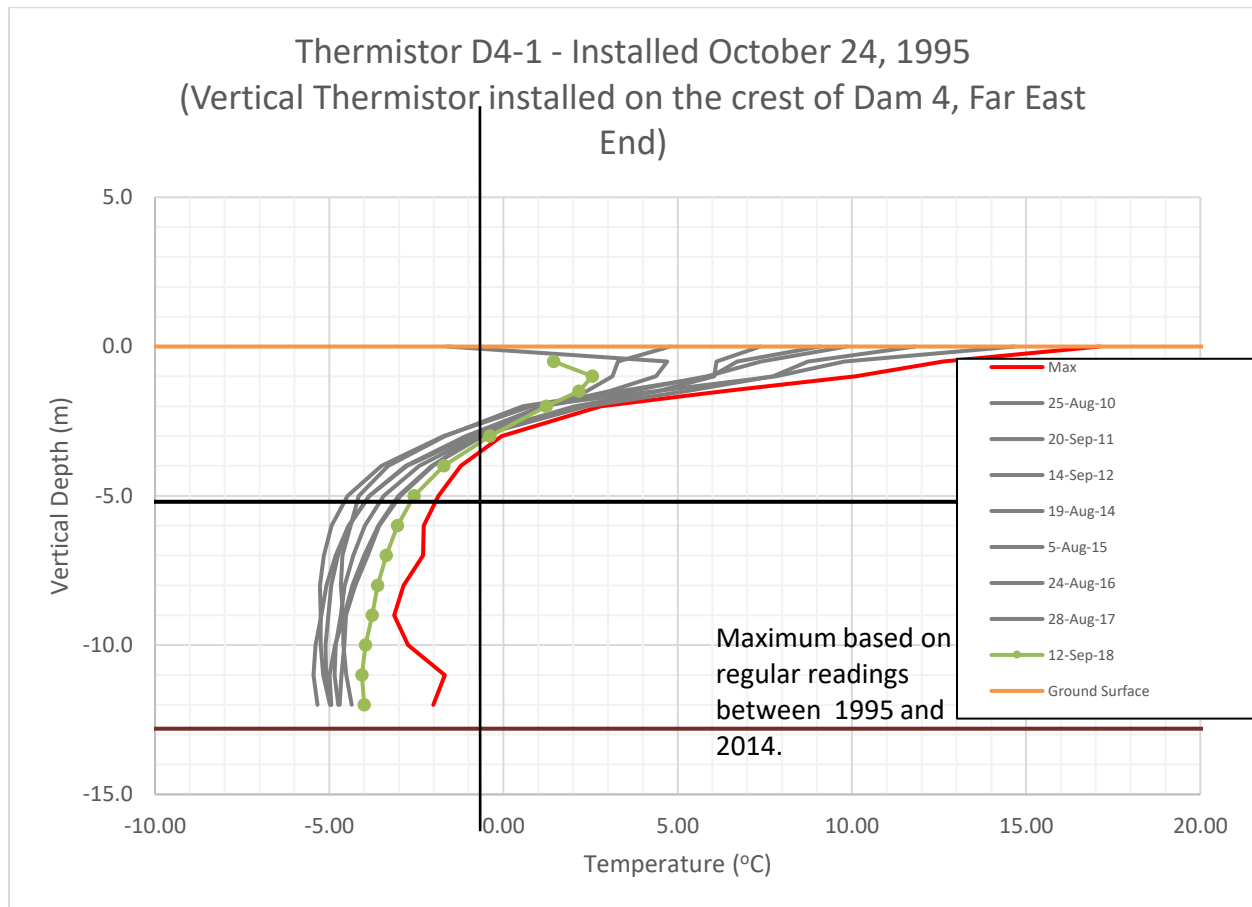
The thermistors were read monthly during operation up until 2006, and then read semi-annually during care and maintenance. Not all the functioning thermistors were read consistently throughout the care and maintenance period. To provide a point of reference in this report, selected data series between August and September, from year 2010 to 2018, are shown for comparison, while maximum values are calculated from the entire series from the first available records to 2018.

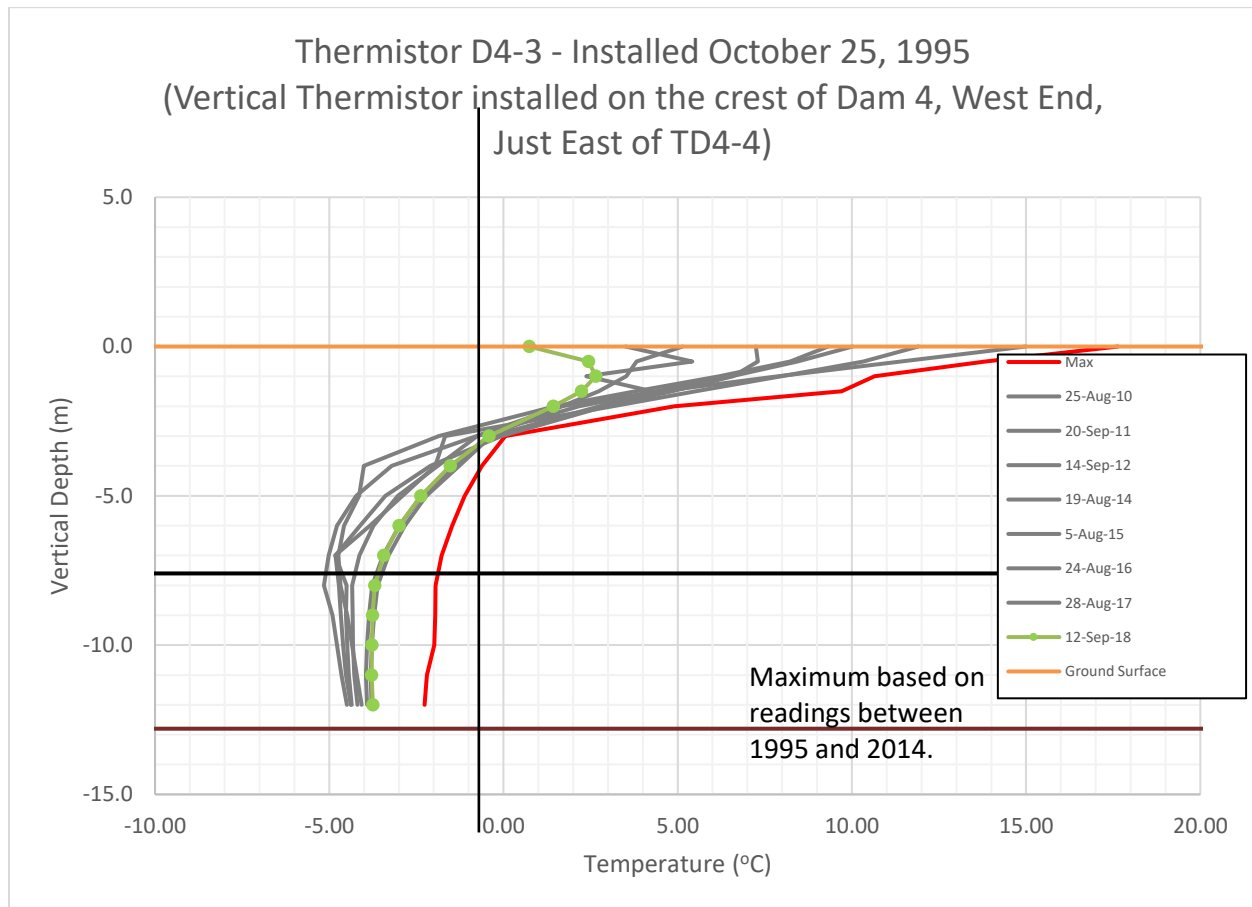
For the perimeter dams, the five functioning thermistors are less than 20m deep. The five thermistor readings are shown in the figures below. The data suggests the 2018 readings are within the historical variations, taking into account annual climatic variations and time of reading. Generally, the active layer (thaw zone) ranges from 2m to 3m depth, as interpolated by the 0°C gradient line. The largest historical variation in the given data set is approximately 2.2°C (between -2.5°C and -4.7°C) in Dam 2 (D2-00-02n) at the depth of 6m.

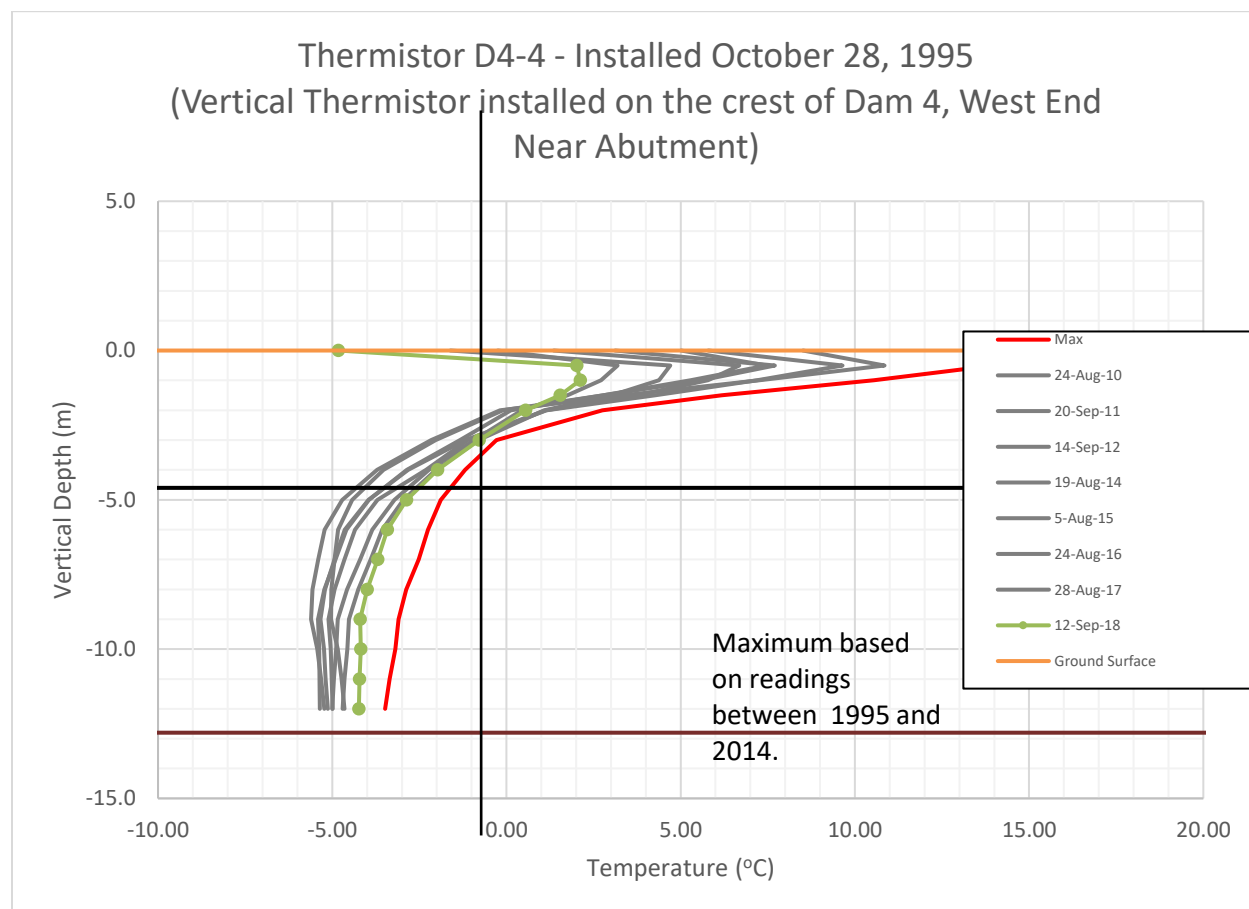


**Figure 3-1: Thermistor Reading for Dam 1A**

**Figure 3-2: Thermistor Reading for Dam 2**

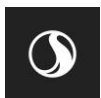
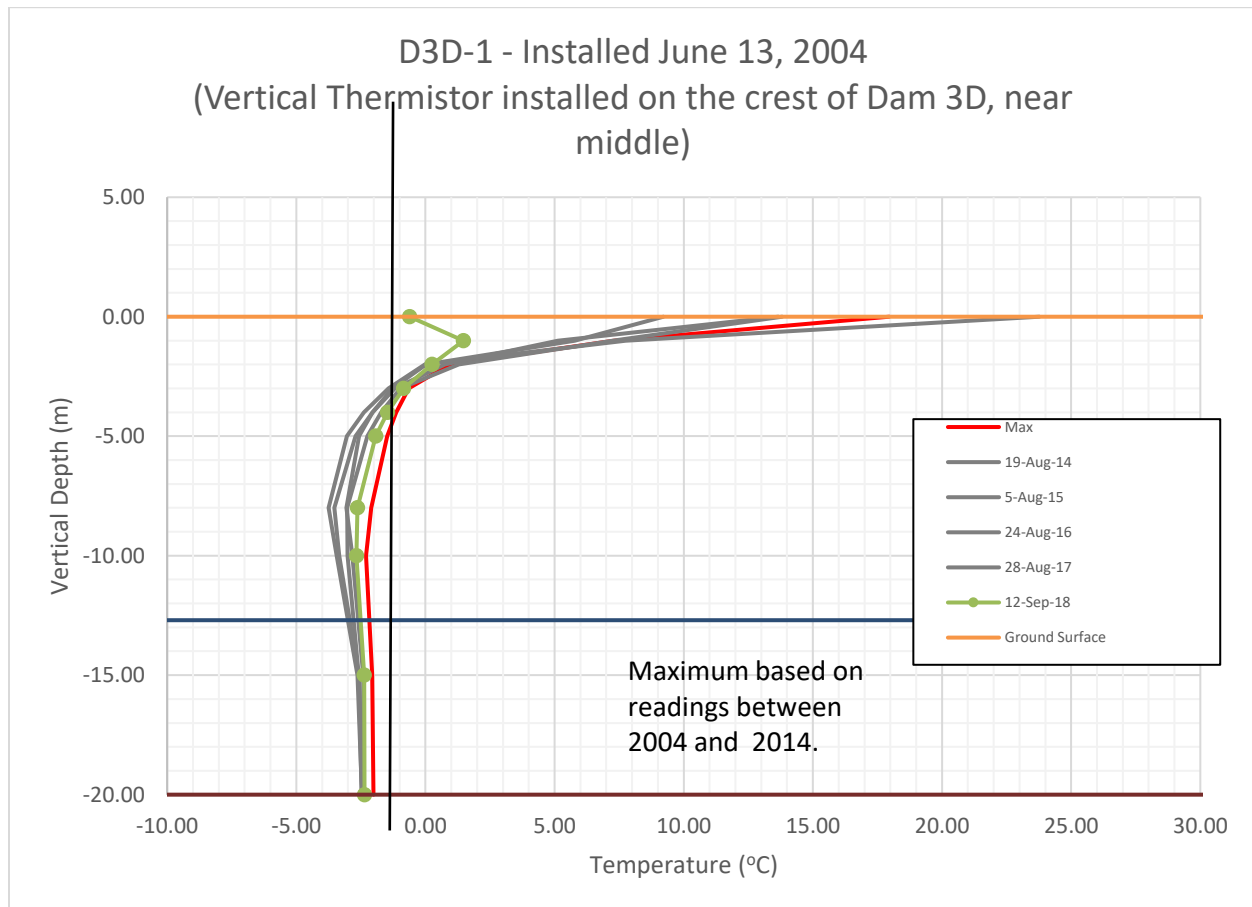
**Figure 3-3: Thermistor Reading for Dam 4-1**

**Figure 3-4: Thermistor Reading for Dam 4-3**

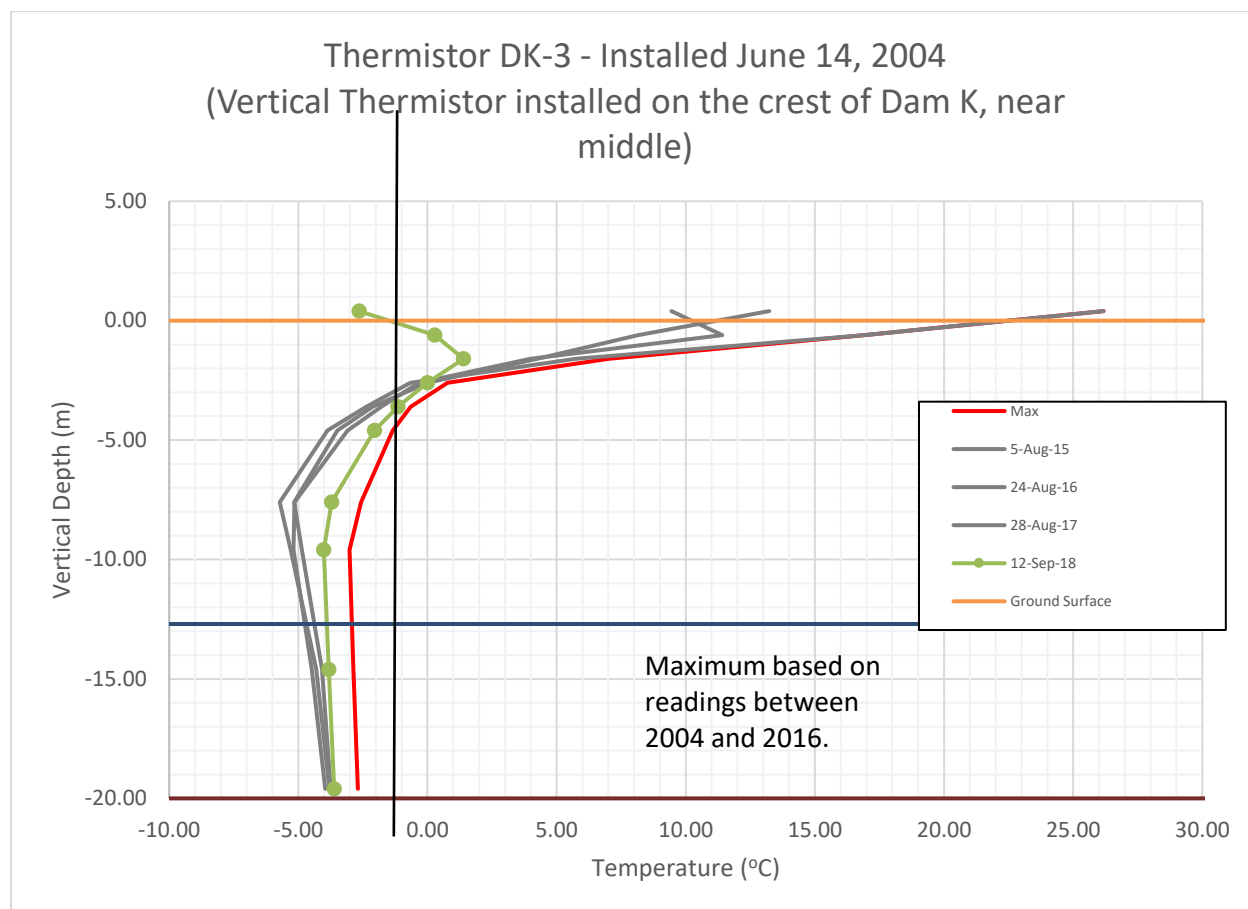
**Figure 3-5: Thermistor Reading for Dam 4-4**

For the internal dams, the two functional thermistors are also less than 20m deep. These were not monitored as rigorously as the ones installed in the perimeter dams, and only have recent data between 2014 and 2017. The two thermistor readings are shown in the figures below. The active layer is observed to be between 2m to 3m, as interpolated by the 0°C gradient line. The variations between the data set are less than 2°C and generally occur below the historical maximum.



**Figure 3-6: Thermistor Reading for Dam 3D**



**Figure 3-7: Thermistor Reading for Dam K**

Readings from the four thermistors in the tailings cover are not presented in this report. The results are comparable to the readings from the dams. All the observed larger temperature variations remained below 0°C and well below the active layer. The observed active layer depths remain consistent with the site recorded data and information provided by national research (Penner 1983). The thermistor readings indicate that the frozen cores within the monitored dams are frozen below the active layer and are performing well.

### 3.2.2 Moisture Sensors

To provide insight into the performance of the cover, volumetric moisture sensors were installed in the Cell 2 and Cell 3 covers in 2018. The intent of the sensor readings is to define the degree of saturation throughout the year at the depths near the cover and tailings contact. The sensors are TEROS-12 VWC sensors that measure volumetric water content, temperature and electric conductivity. The sensor readings are set to read once every 12 hours and the readings are recorded by dataloggers. Cell 2 and 3 each have one string of five sensors installed within the cover (C2VWC and C3VWC). The sensors are spaced 0.2m apart and installed between 1m to 1.5m below the cover surface. The initial sets of readings will be available in the new year.



### 3.3 TCA PERIMETER DAMS

The perimeter dams (Dam 1A through Dam 6) were observed to be in stable condition, although some erosion was observed on the dam slopes from either surface runoff or wave action below the high water mark (HWM). While most of the surface erosion was observed to be minor, repair work should be considered on the downstream face of Dam 1A and some areas along Dam 4. The rest of the dams should be monitored and repaired as needed, to prevent the erosion from becoming worse and creating preferential surface flow paths.

Previous annual inspections noted seepage from the northern toe buttress of Dam 2 into the seepage collection pond adjacent to Dam 2 Lake. This seepage was not observed during this inspection due to winter conditions, but a small amount of open water was present in the seepage collection pond. It is assumed that a small, undetermined amount of leakage is continuing.

The observed freeboard at the perimeter dams was more than 3.5m. This well exceeds the minimum requirement of 1m freeboard as stated in the water license. Dam 1B, 1C, Dam 5 and Dam 6 do not have water on the upstream face of the dams.

### 3.4 INTERNAL DAMS

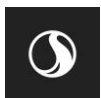
All of the internal dams have some erosion on their downstream slopes, associated with either surface runoff or wave action at the HWM. Dam 3D also has some crest erosion from the surface runoff. Dam J and Dam L both have wave action erosion at the HWM that has reduced their crest widths. Maintenance should be considered to repair the erosion on the slopes of Dam 3D, Dam J and Dam L.

Dam K has experienced considerable undercutting at the toe from Pond 2 wave action. There are five large erosion gullies at the downstream crest from overland flow over the cover. These gullies are sufficiently wide and deep that the permafrost within the structure could be compromised. This area should be prioritized for repairs in the next construction season.

Dam M was repaired with a reinforcement buttress and crest surface backfill in 2016 (Norwest 2016). The toe of the buttress has experienced some wave erosion at the HWM. The water level has been lowered following water treatment and discharge and the buttress toe are now currently protected by the original riprap armor as per original construction. Repair should be considered for the toe erosion when practicable.

Dam N was observed to be in stable condition, but with only 0.5m freeboard between it and Pond 2. This was communicated with LMI site personnel, and the need to increase the freeboard to 1m to meet water license requirement was highlighted. It was agreed that the water behind Dam N would be lowered after water treatment operations when practicable. Dam N and its contents were submerged in previous years and this did not appear to have had any adverse impact on its geotechnical stability. The reduced freeboard does not create any geotechnical and environmental concerns as Dam N and its contents are contained within Pond 2.

The northern section of the divider dykes at the east end of Cell 4 is in poor condition, while the southern section has been repaired. Signs of erosion, cracks, and sloughing were noted on the upstream and downstream sides of both dykes. Deformations have created an uneven crest and reduced its width to approximately 2m in some areas. The



## Recommendations

south divider dyke has experienced sufficient sloughing to create a low spot with a freeboard of around 1m. The slopes of the dykes vary between 2H:1V to 1H:1V in some areas that is caused by undercutting and sloughing.

## 4.0 RECOMMENDATIONS

Table 4.1 summarizes the observations and recommendations from the 2018 inspection, together with the findings from the 2017 inspection for comparison.

**Table 4.1: Inspection Observation and Recommendations**

| Inspection Item       | 2018 Inspection                   |   |   | 2017 Inspection   |   |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|
|                       | Estimated Freeboard (m)           | Observation   | Recommendations   | Observations  | Recommendations   |
| <i>Perimeter Dams</i> |                                   |   |   |   |   |
| Dam 1A                | 3.6                               | Minor erosion on slopes with some deep erosion gullies  | Repair deep erosion gullies.  | Minor erosion on slopes with some deep erosion gullies  | Repair deep erosion gullies.  |
| Dam 1B                | N/A <sup>(1)</sup>                | Pond 2 water was approximately 50m upstream from the dam.   | Surface maintenance, e.g. grading and backfilling.  | Minor erosion in the slopes.  | Surface maintenance, e.g. grading and backfilling.  |
| Dam 1C                | N/A <sup>(1)</sup>                | Pond 2 water was approximately 100m upstream from the dam.  | Surface maintenance e.g. grading and backfilling.   | Minor erosion in the slopes.  | Surface maintenance e.g. grading and backfilling.   |
| Dam 2                 | 3.2                               | Minor erosion in the slopes. Seepage was not observed due to weather conditions. The seepage is assumed to be ongoing as a small amount of open water was found in the seepage collection pond. | Surface maintenance e.g. grading and backfilling. Monitor the seepage and pump back into Pond 2 as necessary. | Minor erosion in the slopes. Seepage at northern abutment estimated at 1L/min. Seepage was collected and pumped back into Pond 2. | Surface maintenance e.g. grading and backfilling. Monitor the seepage and pump back into Pond 2 as necessary. |
| Dam 3                 | No water is impounded by this dam | Minor erosion in the downstream slope.  | Surface maintenance e.g. grading and backfilling.   | Minor erosion in the downstream slope.  | Surface maintenance e.g. grading and backfilling.   |
| Dam 4                 | 3.6                               | Minor erosion in the slopes and wave erosion at HWM. Geogrid was not observed due to  | Surface and toe maintenance e.g. grading and backfilling.   | Minor erosion in the slopes. Historical exposed geogrid at the east abutment in   | Surface maintenance e.g. grading and backfilling. Monitor the exposed geogrid                                 |



## Recommendations

| Inspection Item      | 2018 Inspection                   |   |  | 2017 Inspection  |   |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|---|
|                      | Estimated Freeboard (m)           | Observation   | Recommendations  | Observations   | Recommendations   |
|                      |                                   | snow cover on the ground.   |  | similar condition as observed previously.  | for changes and deformations.   |
| Dam 5                | N/A <sup>(1)</sup>                | Pond 2 water is approximately 50m upstream from the dam. Minor erosion on surface.                            | Surface maintenance e.g. grading and backfilling.  | Minor erosion in the slopes.   | Surface maintenance e.g. grading and backfilling.   |
| Dam 6                | N/A <sup>(1)</sup>                | Ponding in a natural low at the south abutment. Erosion gullies in the downstream slope.                      | Surface maintenance e.g. grading and backfilling. Monitor the ponded water level in the south abutment.  | Ponding in a natural low at the south abutment. Erosion gullies in the downstream slope.                 | Surface maintenance e.g. grading and backfilling. Monitor the ponded water level in the south abutment.   |
| <i>Internal Dams</i> |                                   |   |  |  |   |
| Dam 3D               | No water is impounded by this dam | Minor erosion in the slopes.  | Surface and slope maintenance e.g. grading and backfilling.  | Minor erosion in the slopes.   | Surface and slope maintenance e.g. grading and backfilling.   |
| Dam J                | 1.1 <sup>(2)</sup>                | Over steepened slope due to erosion and reduced crest width in some sections.                                 | Repair the eroded slope and crest with compacted sand and gravel.  | Erosion gullies on slopes. Over steepened slope due to erosion and reduced crest width in some sections. | Repair the eroded slope and crest with compacted sand and gravel.   |
| Dam K                | N/A <sup>(1)</sup>                | Erosion at HWM and five large erosion gullies in the downstream crest. Near vertical slope at the eroded toe. | Prioritize the repair the eroded gullies at the crest and toe, and armor the slope up to the HWM with boulders to limit further erosion. Repair should be done while the Pond 2 water level is lowered for access. | Erosion at HWM and erosion gullies in the downstream crest. Near vertical slope at the eroded toe.       | Repair the eroded gullies at the crest and toe, and armor the slope up to the HWM with boulders to limit further erosion. Monitor the crest for cracks and sloughing until repairs are completed. Repair should be done while the Pond 2 water level is lower for access. |
| Dam L                | 1.5 <sup>(2)</sup>                | Erosion in the crest and slopes.  | Repair the eroded upstream slope, crest and armor the downstream toe for protection.   | Erosion in the crest and slopes.   | Repair the eroded slope and armor the toe for protection. Monitor the water level in Cell 3 and manage as necessary.  |



## Recommendations

| Inspection Item | 2018 Inspection         |  |  | 2017 Inspection  |   |
|-----------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|---|
|                 | Estimated Freeboard (m) | Observation  | Recommendations  | Observations   | Recommendations   |
| Dam M           | 2.5                     | Minor erosion at the downstream toe above the riprap protection  | Repair the eroded toe areas.   | Tension cracks have been excavated and backfilled, and over steepened slopes have been buttressed and armored at the toe.                    | Monitor the repair for erosion and settlements.   |
| Dam N           | 0.5 <sup>(2)</sup>      | Minor wave action erosion at HWM.  | Monitor the water level behind Dam N and lower the water when practicable to yield minimum 1m freeboard. | Minor wave action erosion at HWM.  | Monitor the water level behind Dam N and manage it as necessary to yield minimum 1m freeboard.            |
| Divider Dykes   | 0.4 <sup>(2)</sup>      | Erosion, sloughing and cracks along upstream and downstream of the northern portion of the dyke. Uneven crest level and reduced crest width. | Second priority to complete the repair to the northern section   | Erosion, sloughing and cracks along upstream and downstream of the northern portion of the dyke. Uneven crest level and reduced crest width. | Repair has been done to the southern section of the dyke. Complete similar repair to the northern section |

Notes: 1. Water is not adjacent to the dam to determine available freeboard.  
 2. Freeboard at the lowest point of the dam and below the minimum requirement stated in the Water License (NWB 2015).

## 4.1 MITIGATION FOR DAM K TOE AND CREST EROSION

The Dam K toe has significant erosion below the HWM from the wave action in Pond 2. The erosion has undercut the toe of the dam and created near vertical slopes in several areas. The downstream crest has five significant erosion gullies caused by surface overflow from the cover. These gullies are sufficiently wide and deep that the slopes of the dam and permafrost condition within the structure could be compromised. Initial maintenance and repair should be completed to replace the eroded material at the toe with compacted sand and gravel armored with boulders/riprap for wave protection. Once the repair at the toe is complete, loose crest material should be removed and additional compacted fill should be placed in lifts to repair the erosion gullies. All the proposed work should be endorsed by the Engineer-of-Record prior to commencement.

The water level in Pond 2 was lowered in 2017 following water treatment and discharge. LMI should consider the timing and planning of the repair work in 2019 when the Pond 2 water level is still below the eroded zone at the toe.



## 4.2 MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS PRIORITIES

Of the repairs and maintenance recommended in Table 3, the following repairs should be prioritized:

1. Repair the erosion gullies and toe at Dam K. Repair the eroded toe at Dam K with compacted sand and gravel to restore the original design configuration and armor the repaired toe with boulders/riprap for wave protection. Once that is completed, remove any loose crest material and repair the crest with compacted sand and gravel.
2. Repair the northern section of the Divider Dykes with compacted sand and gravel to restore the original design configuration, including side slopes, a leveled crest and armoring up to the HWM, as directed by the Engineer-of-Record.
3. Monitor the water level behind Dam N and lower the water level to maintain a minimum 1m freeboard.

After the completion of the priority repairs, LMI should consider carrying out the following repairs:

- Monitor the seepage at Dam 2 and manage it as necessary by pumping the seepage back into Pond 2.
- LMI is currently monitoring and managing the water in Cell 5 as part of the cover construction work. This monitoring and water management should continue to prevent damage to newly repaired Dam M.
- General repairs on surface and slope erosion at the HWM.

All observations and records from monitoring should be included in the annual inspection report and should be sent to Stantec and the Engineer-of-Record for review.



## 5.0 REFERENCES

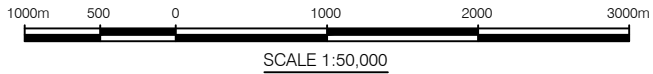
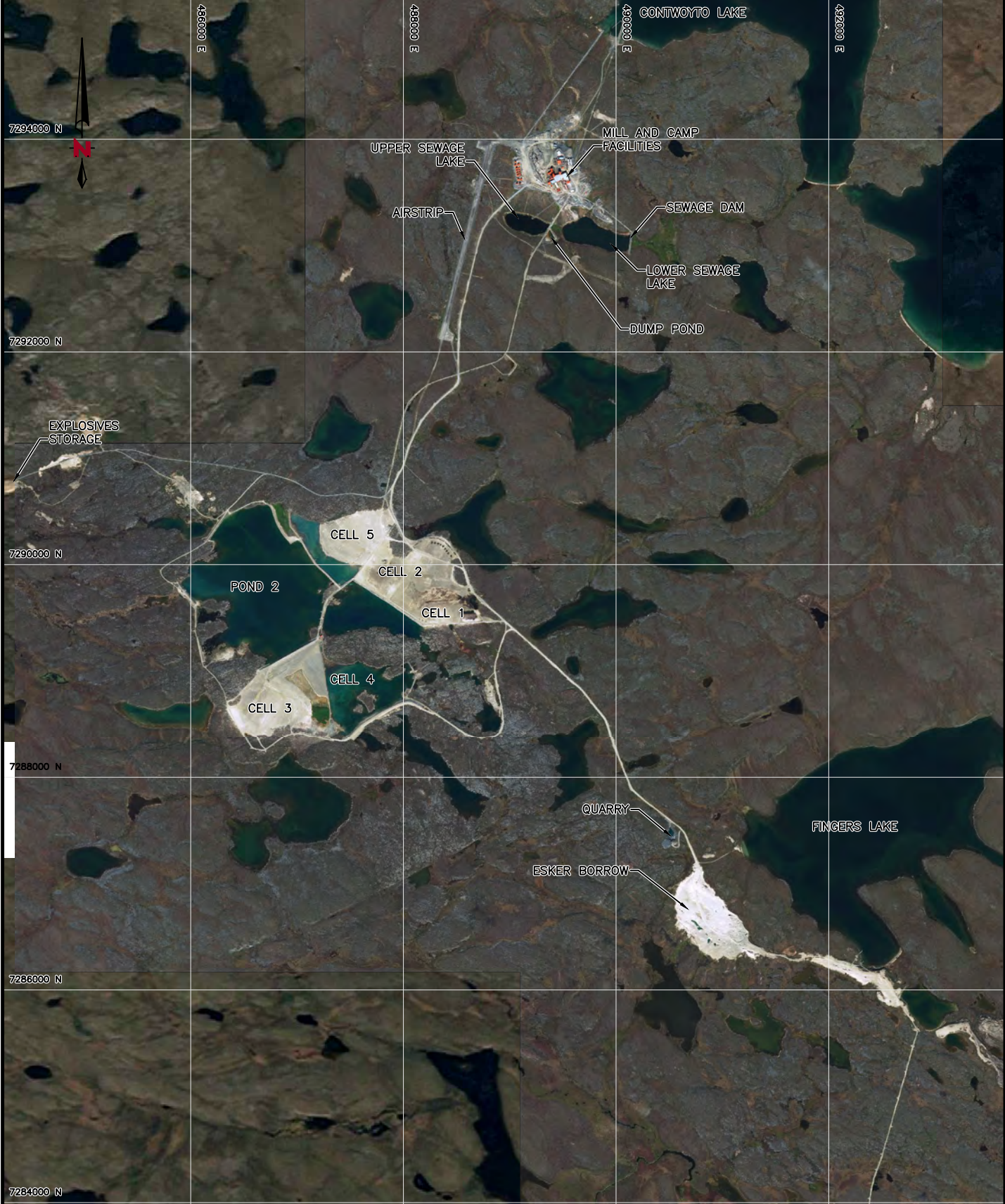
- Canadian Dam Association (CDA) 2014. Technical Bulletin, Application of Dam Safety Guidelines to Mining Dams, 2014.
- Nunavut Water Board (NWB) 2015. Nunavut Water License 2AM-LUP1520, issued to Lupin Mines Incorporated, May 2015.
- Kinross Gold Corporation (Kinross) 2006. Final Abandonment and Restoration Plan and 2006 Response to Technical Review Comments – Lupin Mine. Prepared for Nunavut Water Board, 2006.
- Norwest Corporation, 2017. 2017 Lupin Mine Tailings Containment Area Geotechnical Inspection Report submitted to Lupin Mine Incorporated, August 2017.
- Norwest Corporation, 2016. 2016 Lupin Mine Tailings Containment Area Geotechnical Inspection Report submitted to Lupin Mine Incorporated, October 2016.
- Penner, E. and Crawford, C.B., 1983. Frost Action and Foundations, published as DBR paper no. 1090 of the Division of Building Research, National Research Council of Canada, March 1983.
- Province of British Columbia, Water Management Branch (BCWMB) 2011. Dam Safety Guidelines, Inspection & Maintenance of Dams. Prepared by Dam Safety Section. ISBN 0-7726-3520-X. March 2016.
- SRK Consulting Ltd. (SRK) 2012. Lupin Mine Site 2012 Geotechnical Inspection Follow-up Risk Assessment and Water Quality Review. Prepared for Lupin Mines Incorporated, 2012.
- SRK Consulting Ltd. (SRK) 2016. Lupin Mine Tailings Management Facility 2015 Dam Safety Review. Prepared for Lupin Mine Incorporated, January 2016.







FILENAME: Z:\9242\_DS\DISC\DRAWING\02 SITE OVERVIEW.DWG  
XREF FILE(S): Lupin-NE Lupin-NW Lupin-SW Lupin-mine\_vw2\_2012aug21\_north lupin\_mine\_vw2\_2012aug21\_south  
DATE: 9/29/2017 TIME: 16:03:34 PLOT SCALE: 1:3.972



SCALES INDICATED BASED ON AN 8.5"x11" PLOT CONFIGURATION

| REV# | Date |             | XX  | XX  | XX  | XX  |
|------|------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| REV. | DATE | DESCRIPTION | DWN | DSG | CHK | APR |

**LUPIN MINES INC.**  
**2018 DAM SAFETY REVIEW**

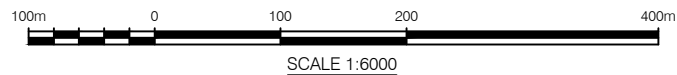
|               |              |
|---------------|--------------|
| SCALE:        | AS SHOWN     |
| DATE:         | 2016-10-20   |
| CO-ORD. SYS.: | UTM-NAD83-12 |
| DRWN BY:      | KM           |
| DSGN BY:      | --           |
| REVD BY:      | AT           |
| APPD BY:      | SE           |

**Stantec**


|              |           |       |
|--------------|-----------|-------|
| PROJECT NO.: | FIG. NO.: | REV.: |
| 129500082    | 2         | A     |

**SITE OVERVIEW**

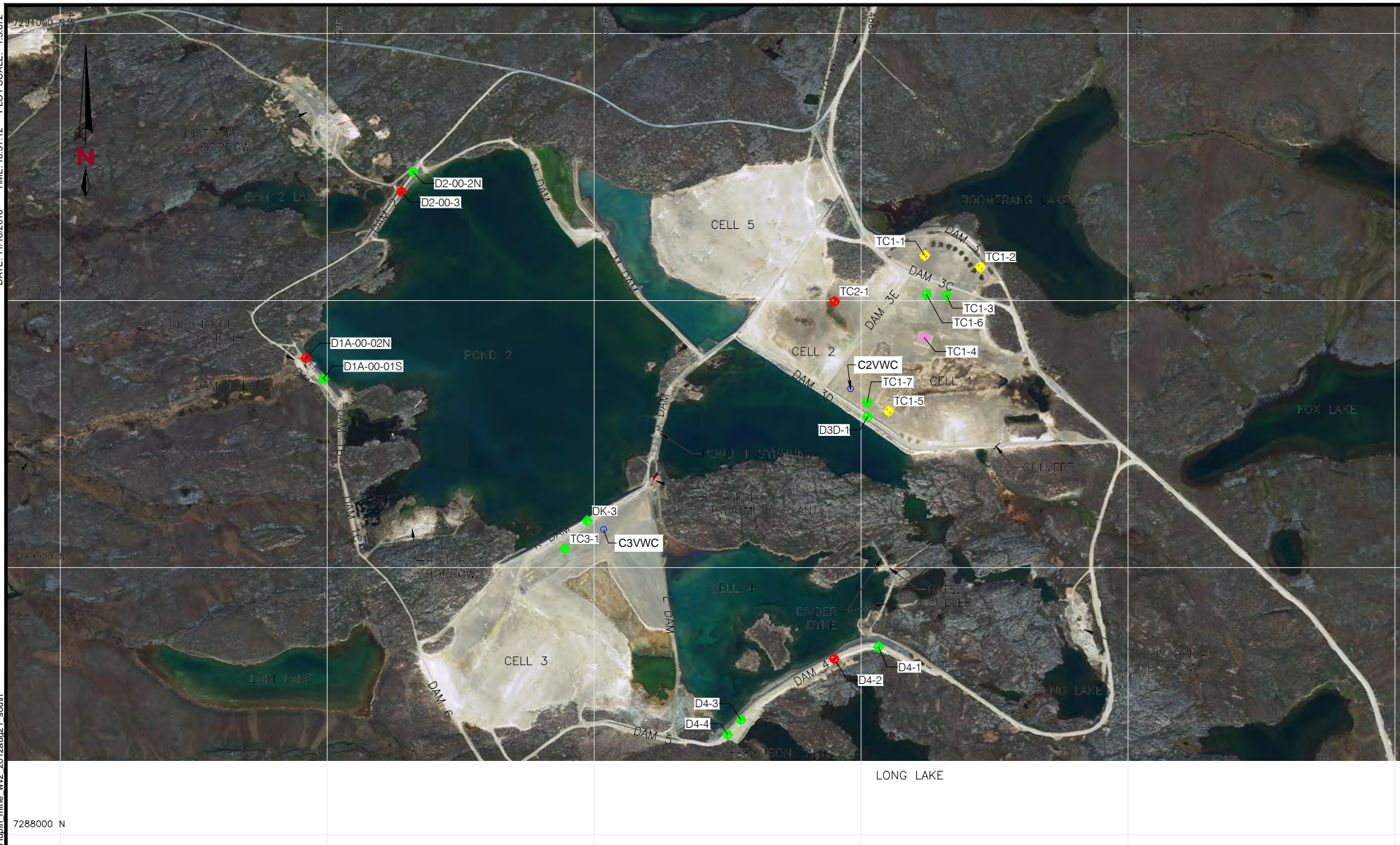




SCALES INDICATED BASED ON AN 8.5"x11" PLOT CONFIGURATION






| REV#  | Date         | DESCRIPTION | XX                                  | XX        | XX    | XX  |
|---|--------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|-------|-----|
| REV.  | DATE         | DESCRIPTION | DWN                                 | DSG       | CHK   | APR |
| LUPIN MINES INC.  |              |             |                                     |           |       |     |
| 2018 DAM SAFETY REVIEW  |              |             |                                     |           |       |     |
| SCALE:  | AS SHOWN     |             |                                     |           |       |     |
| DATE:   | 2016-10-20   |             |                                     |           |       |     |
| CO-ORD. SYS:  | UTM-NAD83-12 |             |                                     |           |       |     |
| DRWN BY:  | KM           |             |                                     |           |       |     |
| DSGN BY:  | --           |             |                                     |           |       |     |
| REVD BY:  | AT           |             |                                     |           |       |     |
| APP'D BY:   | SE           |             |                                     |           |       |     |
|  |              |             | MILL SITE AND SUPPORT FACILITY PLAN |           |       |     |
|   |              |             | PROJECT NO.:                        | FIG. NO.: | REV.: |     |
|   |              |             | 129500082                           | 3         | A     |     |

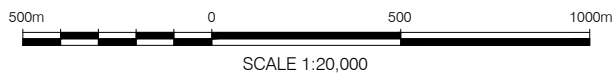





## LEGEND

### THERMISTORS STATUS

-  ACTIVELY MONITORED
-  DAMAGED
-  MONITORED DURING DSR-NO CALIBRATION DATA
-  UNLOCATED-LOCATION ESTIMATED FROM HISTORICAL MAP
-  VOLUMETRIC WATER CONTENT SENSOR STRINGS



SCALES INDICATED BASED ON AN 8.5"x11" PLOT CONFIGURATION

|                        |              |             |   |              |           |       |     |     |     |     |
|------------------------|--------------|-------------|---|--------------|-----------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| REV#                   | Date         | -           | LUPIN MINES INC.  |              |           |       | XX  | XX  | XX  | XX  |
| REV.                   | DATE         | DESCRIPTION |   |              |           |       | DWN | DSG | CHK | APR |
| LUPIN MINES INC.       |              |             |   |              |           |       |     |     |     |     |
| 2018 DAM SAFETY REVIEW |              |             |   |              |           |       |     |     |     |     |
| SCALE:                 | AS SHOWN     |             | TAILINGS CONTAINMENT AREA   |              |           |       |     |     |     |     |
| DATE:                  | 2016-10-20   |             |   |              |           |       |     |     |     |     |
| CO-ORD. SYS.:          | UTM-NAD83-12 |             |   |              |           |       |     |     |     |     |
| DRW'N BY:              | KM           |             |   |              |           |       |     |     |     |     |
| DSG'N BY:              | --           |             |   |              |           |       |     |     |     |     |
| REV'D BY:              | AT           |             |  | PROJECT NO.: | FIG. NO.: | REV.: |     |     |     |     |
| APP'D BY:              | SE           |             |   |              |           |       |     |     |     |     |
|                        |              |             | 129500083   |              | 4         | A     |     |     |     |     |

## Appendix A Photographic Log







Photo 1: Looking northwest at the downstream slope of Dam 1A



Photo 2: Looking northwest at the crest of Dam 1A



Photo 3: Looking northwest at the upstream slope of Dam 1A



Photo 4: Looking south at the upstream slope of Dam 1B.



Photo 5: Looking south at the downstream slope of Dam 1B.



Photo 6: Looking east at the edge of Pond 2 to the upstream slope of Dam 1B.


|   |                            |          |        |
|---|----------------------------|----------|--------|
| LMI   | Lupin Mine Incorporated    |          |        |
|   | 2018 Dam Safety Inspection |          |        |
| Site Inspection Photograph Log<br>for Dam 1A and 1B   |                            |          |        |
|  Stantec | PN: 129500082              | FIGURE 1 | REV. A |





Photo 7: Looking south at the crest of Dam 1C



Photo 8: Looking south at the upstream slope of Dam 1C.



Photo 9: Looking east at the edge of Pond 2 from the upstream slope of Dam 1C.



Photo 10: Looking southwest at the upstream slope of Dam 2.



Photo 11: Looking southwest at the downstream slope of Dam 1 with the seepage collection pond.



Photo 12: The small amount of open water at the seepage collection pond.


|   |                            |          |        |
|---|----------------------------|----------|--------|
| LMI   | Lupin Mine Incorporated    |          |        |
|   | 2018 Dam Safety Inspection |          |        |
| Site Inspection Photograph Log<br>for Dam 1C and 2  |                            |          |        |
|  Stantec | PN: 129500082              | FIGURE 2 | REV. A |





Photo 13: Looking northwest at the surface ditch along Dam 3.



Photo 14: Looking northwest at the crest of Dam 3.



Photo 15: Looking northeast at the surface ditch spillway on Dam 3.


|   |                            |          |        |
|---|----------------------------|----------|--------|
| LMI   | Lupin Mine Incorporated    |          |        |
|   | 2018 Dam Safety Inspection |          |        |
| Site Inspection Photograph Log<br>for Dam 3   |                            |          |        |
|  Stantec | PN: 129500082              | FIGURE 3 | REV. A |



Photo 16: Looking east from the west abutment at the upstream slope of Dam 4



Photo 17: Looking east from the west abutment at the downstream slope of Dam 4



Photo 18: Looking east at the upstream slope of Dam 4.



Photo 19: Looking south at an erosion gully near the east abutment of Dam 4.


|   |                            |          |        |
|---|----------------------------|----------|--------|
| LMI   | Lupin Mine Incorporated    |          |        |
|   | 2018 Dam Safety Inspection |          |        |
| Site Inspection Photograph Log<br>for Dam 4   |                            |          |        |
|  Stantec | PN: 129500082              | FIGURE 4 | REV. A |





Photo 20: Looking south at the crest of Dam 5



Photo 21: Looking south at the downstream slope of Dam 5.



Photo 22: Looking southwest at one of the erosion gullies at the downstream crest of Dam 5.



Photo 23: Looking east at the crest of Dam 6



Photo 24: Looking east at the downstream slope of Dam 6.


|   |                            |          |        |
|---|----------------------------|----------|--------|
| LMI   | Lupin Mine Incorporated    |          |        |
|   | 2018 Dam Safety Inspection |          |        |
| Site Inspection Photograph Log<br>for Dam 5 and 6   |                            |          |        |
|  Stantec | PN: 129500082              | FIGURE 5 | REV. A |





Photo 25: Looking south at the upstream crest of Dam J, adjacent to Pond 1.



Photo 26: Looking south at the downstream crest of Dam J adjacent to Pond 2.



Photo 27: Looking south at the eroded downstream slope of Dam J.



Photo 28: Looking southeast from the west abutment at the downstream slope of Dam 3D.



Photo 29: Looking southeast from the west abutment at the downstream crest of Dam 3D.



Photo 30: Looking northwest from the east abutment at the downstream crest of Dam 3D.


|   |                            |          |        |
|---|----------------------------|----------|--------|
| LMI   | Lupin Mine Incorporated    |          |        |
|   | 2018 Dam Safety Inspection |          |        |
| Site Inspection Photograph Log<br>for Dam 3D and J  |                            |          |        |
|  Stantec | PN: 129500082              | FIGURE 6 | REV. A |





Photo 31: Looking southwest from the east abutment of the eroded toe at Dam K



Photo 31: Looking northwest at one of the five erosion gullies along the upstream crest of Dam K



Photo 32: Looking northwest, down toward the toe at one of the five erosion gullies along the upstream crest of Dam K



Photo 33: Looking northwest at another one of the five erosion gullies along the upstream crest of Dam K



Photo 34: Looking southwest from near the east abutment along the downstream crest of Dam K at the erosion gullies.


|   |                            |          |        |
|---|----------------------------|----------|--------|
| LMI   | Lupin Mine Incorporated    |          |        |
|   | 2018 Dam Safety Inspection |          |        |
| Site Inspection Photograph Log<br>for Dam K   |                            |          |        |
|  Stantec | PN: 129500082              | FIGURE 7 | REV. A |





Photo 35: Looking north at the Dam L crest from the south abutment.



Photo 36: Looking north at the downstream slope of Dam L from the south abutment.



Photo 37: Looking south at the Dam L downstream slope.



Photo 38: A string of 5 sensors mount on post, spaced 20cm apart waiting in preparation for installation.



Photo 39: Close up of one of the sensors with the probe exposed.



Photo 40: Installation of the sensor string at the tailings and cover contact, 1m below cover surface.





Photo 41: Looking northwest at the reinforcement buttress at Dam M.



Photo 42: Looking southeast at the reinforcement buttress of Dam M.



Photo 43: Looking southwest at the riprap armor at the toe of reinforcement buttress.



Photo 44: Looking north at the upstream crest of Dam M with the ongoing cover construction in the background.



Photo 45: Looking north at the downstream slope of Dam N with Pond 2.



Photo 46: Looking north at the crest of Dam N and ponding water with less than 1m freeboard.


|   |                            |          |        |
|---|----------------------------|----------|--------|
| LMI   | Lupin Mine Incorporated    |          |        |
|   | 2018 Dam Safety Inspection |          |        |
| Site Inspection Photograph Log<br>for Dam M and N   |                            |          |        |
|  Stantec | PN: 129500082              | FIGURE 9 | REV. A |





Photo 47: Looking north at the repaired upstream slope and crest of the southern divider dyke.




Photo 48: Looking north at the culvert intake at the divider dyke.



Photo 49: Looking west at the culvert discharge at the divider dyke.



Photo 50: Looking north at the eroded crest slopes and sloughed crest of northern divider dyke.

|   |                            |           |        |
|---|----------------------------|-----------|--------|
| LMI   | Lupin Mine Incorporated    |           |        |
|   | 2018 Dam Safety Inspection |           |        |
| Site Inspection Photograph Log<br>for Divider Dykes   |                            |           |        |
|  Stantec | PN: 129500082              | FIGURE 10 | REV. A |



# Lupin Mines Incorporated

December 10, 2018

Manager of Licensing  
Nunavut Water Board P.O. Box 119  
Gjoa Haven, NU X0B 1J0

To whom it may concern,

**RE: 2018 Annual Geotechnical Inspection – Lupin Mine Tailings Containment Area, Nunavut  
Lupin Mine, Nunavut, License Number 2AM-LUP1520**

Please accept this cover letter with plan and timelines to implement the engineer's recommendations. The 2018 Lupin Geotechnical Inspection Report (the "Report"), completed by Stantec, to fulfil part E, item 6 (i) of our water licence was submitted to the Nunavut Water Board. Stantec makes the following general recommendations:

Of the repairs and maintenance recommended in Table 3 of the Report, the following repairs should be prioritized:

1. Repair the erosion gullies and toe at Dam K. Repair the eroded toe at Dam K with compacted sand and gravel to restore the original design configuration and armor the repaired toe with boulders/riprap for wave protection. Once that is completed, remove any loose crest material and repair the crest with compacted sand and gravel.
2. Repair the northern section of the Divider Dykes with compacted sand and gravel to restore the original design configuration, including side slopes, a leveled crest and armoring up to the HWM, as directed by the Engineer-of-Record.
3. Monitor the water level behind Dam N and lower the water level to maintain a minimum 1m freeboard.

After the completion of the priority repairs, LMI should consider carrying out the following repairs:

- Monitor the seepage at Dam 2 and manage it as necessary by pumping the seepage back into Pond 2.
- LMI is currently monitoring and managing the water in Cell 5 as part of the cover construction work. This monitoring and water management should continue to prevent damage to newly repaired Dam M.
- General repairs on surface and slope erosion at the HWM.

All observations and records from monitoring should be included in the annual inspection report and should be sent to Stantec and the Engineer-of-Record for review.

# Lupin Mines Incorporated

LMI will carry out the following work and/or inspections during the 2019 season, where practical, to include the following:

- Repair the erosion gullies and toe at Dam K as per the Geotechnical engineer's recommendations.
- Repair the northern section of the Divider Dykes with compacted sand and gravel to restore the original design configuration, including side slopes, a leveled crest and armoring up to the HWM, as directed by the Engineer-of-Record.
- Monitor the water level behind Dam N and lower the water level to maintain a minimum 1m freeboard.
- Monitor the seepage at Dam 2 and manage it as necessary by pumping the seepage back into Pond 2.
- Continue monitoring and managing the water in Cell 5 as part of the cover construction work.
- General repairs on surface and slope erosion at the HWM.

If you have any questions regarding the above, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

**Lupin Mines Incorporated**

*"Karyn Lewis"*

Karyn Lewis